

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

SMPL - SIMPLY GOOD FOODS CO
10-K - AUGUST 31, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-K - AUGUST 26, 2023

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS	2386
CHANGES	307
DELETIONS	813
ADDITIONS	1266

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)



ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024

OR



TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 001-38115

The Simply Good Foods Company

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

SGF Logo_Primary (1).jpg

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

82-1038121

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

1225 17th Street, Suite 1000

Denver, CO 80202

(Address of principal executive offices and zip code)

(303) 633-2840

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	SMPL	Nasdaq

Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated
Filer ☒ Accelerated Filer ☐
Non-Accelerated Filer ☐ Smaller Reporting Company ☐
Emerging Growth Company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of February 24, 2023 February 23, 2024, the last trading day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter was approximately \$3.5 billion \$3.3 billion based on the closing price of \$38.54 \$35.59 for one share of common stock, as reported on the Nasdaq Capital Market on that date. For the purpose of the foregoing calculation only, all directors and executive officers of the registrant and owners of more than 10% of the registrant's common stock are assumed to be affiliates of the registrant. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily conclusive for any other purpose.

As of October 18, 2023 October 18, 2024, there were 99,603,880 100,221,529 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, issued and outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Certain portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement, in connection with its 2024 2025 annual meeting of stockholders, to be filed within 120 days after the end of fiscal year ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The Simply Good Foods Company and Subsidiaries

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	PART I	
Item 1	Business	5 6
Item 1A	Risk Factors	16 17
Item 1B	Unresolved Staff Comments	32 33
Item 1C	Cybersecurity	33
Item 2	Properties	32 34
Item 3	Legal Proceedings	32 34
Item 4	Mine Safety Disclosures	32 34
	PART II	
Item 5	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	33 35
Item 6	Reserved	34 36
Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	35 37
Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	45 48
Item 8	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	46 49
Item 9	Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	74 81
Item 9A	Controls and Procedures	74 81
Item 9B	Other Information	76 83
Item 9C	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	76 83
	PART III	
Item 10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	77 84
Item 11	Executive Compensation	77 84
Item 12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	77 84
Item 13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	77 84
Item 14	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	77 84
	PART IV	
Item 15	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	78 85
Item 16	Form 10-K Summary	80 87
SIGNATURES		

Cautionary Note Regarding Forward Looking Statements

This Form 10-K (this "Report") contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). When used anywhere in this Report, the words "expect," "believe," "anticipate," "estimate," "intend," "plan" and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These statements relate to future events or our future financial or operational performance and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause our actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievement to differ materially from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. We caution you that these forward-looking statements **reflect our current views with respect to future events**, are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions that are difficult to predict. You should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. These statements reflect our current views with respect to future events, are based on assumptions and are subject to risks and uncertainties. These **forward-looking statements include, risks and uncertainties relate to**, among other things, **statements regarding our ability to achieve our estimates of OWYN's net sales and Adjusted EBITDA and our anticipated synergies from the OWYN Acquisition, our net leverage ratio post-acquisition, our Adjusted EPS post-acquisition, our ability to maintain OWYN personnel and effectively integrate OWYN**, our operations being dependent on changes in consumer preferences and purchasing habits regarding our products, a global supply chain and effects of supply chain constraints and inflationary pressure on us and our contract manufacturers, our ability to continue to operate at a profit or to maintain our margins, the effect pandemics or other global disruptions on our business, financial condition and results of operations, the sufficiency of our sources of liquidity and capital, our ability to maintain current operation levels and implement our growth strategies, our ability to maintain and gain market acceptance for our products or new products, our ability to capitalize on attractive opportunities, our ability to respond to competition and changes in the economy including changes regarding inflation and increasing ingredient and packaging costs and labor challenges at our contract manufacturers and third party logistics providers, the amounts of or changes with respect to certain anticipated raw materials and other costs, difficulties and delays in achieving the synergies and cost savings in connection with acquisitions, changes in the business environment in which we operate including general financial, economic, capital market, regulatory and geopolitical conditions affecting us and the industry in which we operate, our ability to maintain adequate product inventory levels to timely supply customer orders, changes in taxes, tariffs, duties, governmental laws and regulations, the availability of or competition for other brands, assets or other opportunities for investment by us or to expand our business, competitive product and pricing activity, difficulties of managing growth profitably, the loss of one or more members of our management team, potential for increased costs and harm to our business resulting from unauthorized access of the information technology systems we use in our business, expansion of our wellness platform and other risks and uncertainties indicated in this Report, including those set forth under "Risk Factors" in this Report. Important factors could cause actual results to differ materially from those indicated or implied by forward-looking

statements such as those contained in documents we have filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), including in this Report in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," "Risk Factors" and those contained in subsequent reports we will file with the SEC. All forward-looking statements in this Report are qualified entirely by the cautionary statements included in this Report and such other filings. These risks and uncertainties or other important factors could cause actual results to differ materially from results expressed or implied by forward-looking statements contained in this Report. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Report. We undertake no intention or obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by applicable law, and readers should not rely on the forward-looking statements as representing the Company's views as of any date subsequent to the date of the filing of this Report.

Explanatory Note

Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms "we," "us," "our" the "Company" and "Simply Good Foods" refer to The Simply Good Foods Company and its subsidiaries. In context, "Quest" may also refer to the Quest brand, and "Atkins" may also refer to the Atkins brand, and "OWYN" may also refer to the OWYN brand. Atkins, Atkins Endulge, Quest, OWYN, and the Simply Good logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of the Company's wholly owned subsidiary Simply Good Foods USA, Inc. or one of its affiliates in the United States and elsewhere. All rights are reserved.

Summary of Risk Factors

An investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described in Item 1A "Risk Factors" of this Report, which are summarized below, before making an investment decision. Our business, prospects, financial condition or operating results could be harmed by any of these risks, and other risks not currently known to us or that we currently consider immaterial. The trading price of our securities could decline due to any of these risks, and, as a result, you may lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Related to our Business

- Changing consumer preferences, habits, perceptions and discretionary spending, which may negatively affect our brand loyalty and net sales.
- Our inability to compete successfully in the highly competitive nutritional snacking industry.
- Our dependence on a global supply chain and effects of supply chain constraints and inflationary pressure on us or our suppliers.
- Our ability to maintain or increase prices or fail to implement our growth strategies successfully.
- Our inability to compete successfully in the highly competitive nutritional snacking industry.
- Our inability to continually enhance our brand recognition, increase distribution of our products, grow and maintain shelf space, attract new consumers to our brands and introduce new and innovative products, either on a timely basis or at all.
- The perception of our brands or organizational reputation are damaged, including as a result of negative information on social media.
- The fact that we must expend resources to maintain consumer awareness of our brands, build brand loyalty and generate interest in our products and the evolution of our marketing strategies and channels, and our programs may not be successful.
- Our geographic focus, which makes us particularly vulnerable to economic and other events and trends in North America.
- Pandemics, epidemics or disease outbreaks, such as the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19"), which may disrupt our business, including, among other things, consumption and trade patterns, our supply chain and production processes.

Risks Related to our Operating Model

- Ingredient and packaging costs are volatile and may rise significantly.
- Shortages or interruptions in the supply or delivery of our core ingredients, equipment, packaging and products as we rely on a limited number of third-party suppliers to supply our core ingredients and a limited number of contract manufacturers to manufacture our products.
- Our reliance on sales to a limited number of retailers for a substantial portion of our net sales and we maintain "at will" contracts with these retailers, which do not require recurring or minimum purchase amounts of our products.
- Losses in, disruption of and lack of efficiency in our fulfillment network.
- Severe weather conditions, natural disasters, government regulations related to climate change, the effects of climate change and geopolitical events, which can all affect crop supplies and supply chain infrastructure.
- We intend to grow through mergers, acquisitions or joint ventures, and we may not successfully integrate, operate or realize the anticipated benefits of such business combinations.
- We may not realize the expected benefits of the OWYN acquisition we completed in June 2024, because of integration difficulties and other challenges.
- Our insurance policies may not provide adequate levels of coverage against claims.
- Loss of our key executive officers or other personnel, or an inability to attract and retain such management and other personnel.
- We may not be able to adequately protect our material intellectual property and other proprietary rights.
- Any inadequacy, failure or interruption of our information technology systems may harm our ability to effectively operate our business, and our business is subject to online security risks, including security breaches and identity theft.

Regulatory Risks and Litigation Risks

- All of our products must comply with regulations of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and state and local regulations.
- Our advertising is regulated for accuracy, and if our advertising is determined to be false or misleading, we may face fines or sanctions.
- Changes in the legal and regulatory environment could limit our business activities, increase our operating costs, reduce demand for our products or result in litigation.

- Litigation or legal proceedings could expose us to significant liabilities and have a negative effect on our reputation.

Risks Related to our Capital Structure

- Our indebtedness could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and ability to operate our company, and we may incur additional debt.
- Changes in interest rates may adversely affect our earnings and cash flows.
- We may need additional capital in the future, and it may not be available on acceptable terms or at all.
- We have incurred and will continue to incur significant costs because of operating as a public company.
- If we cannot maintain appropriate systems, procedures and controls, we may not be able to successfully procure, offer or ship our products, grow our business, account for transactions, accurately report our financial results in an appropriate and timely manner or prevent fraud.
- Our only significant asset is ownership of 100% of Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC which could limit our ability to pay any dividends on our common stock or satisfy our other financial obligations.

Risks Related to our Common Stock

- We do not expect to declare any dividends in the foreseeable future.
- Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation contains anti-takeover provisions which could impair a takeover attempt.
- Our common stock price may be affected by future sales of common stock or other dilution.

Other Risks

- We experience risks associated with our international operations and exposure to the worldwide economy.
- Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation excludes certain of our Board members from the doctrine of "corporate opportunity."

PART I

Item 1. Business.

Overview

The Simply Good Foods Company is a consumer packaged food and beverage company that aims to lead the nutritious snacking movement with trusted brands that offer a variety of convenient, innovative, great-tasting, better-for-you snacks and meal replacements, and other product offerings. The product portfolio we develop, market and sell consists primarily of protein bars, ready-to-drink ("RTD") shakes, sweet and salty snacks and confectionery products marketed under the Quest® Quest, Atkins, and Atkins® OWYN brand names. Simply Good Foods is poised to expand its wellness platform through innovation and organic growth along with acquisition opportunities in the nutritional snacking space.

Our nutritious snacking platform consists of brands that specialize in providing products for consumers that follow certain nutritional philosophies and health-and-wellness trends: Quest for consumers seeking a variety of protein-rich foods and beverages that also limit sugars and simple carbohydrates, and Atkins for those following a low-carbohydrate lifestyle or seeking to manage weight or blood sugar levels, levels, and OWYN for consumers seeking protein-rich beverages that are plant-based and tested for the top nine allergens that also limit sugars and simple carbohydrates. We distribute our products in major retail channels, primarily in North America, including grocery, club, and mass merchandise, as well as through e-commerce, convenience, specialty, and other channels. Our portfolio of nutritious snacking brands gives us a strong platform with which to introduce new products, expand distribution, and attract new consumers to our products.

We believe snacking occasions have been on the rise in recent years as consumers continue to desire more convenient, healthy and delicious foods, snacks, and meal replacements. We believe our emphasis on product formats such as our protein bars, cookies, chips and salty snacks, and confections, RTD shakes, and protein powders positions us to fill important needs for consumers. We believe a number of several existing and emerging consumer trends within the U.S. food and beverage industry will continue to drive both drive the growth of the nutritional snacking category and increase the demand for our product offerings. Some of these trends include increased consumption of smaller, more frequent meals throughout the day, consumers' strong preference for convenient, "better-for-you" snacks, consumers' greater focus on health and wellness, consumers' movement toward limiting carbohydrate and sugar consumption, and the trend of consumers seeking to add convenient sources of protein and fiber to their diets, diets, and consumers' movement toward limiting carbohydrate and sugar consumption or avoiding certain allergens.

With our Quest brand, we strive to offer an attractive line up of protein bars, cookies, protein chips and salty snacks, RTD shakes, and confections, which target these existing and emerging consumer trends. With our Atkins brand, we strive to offer a compelling line of protein bars, RTD shakes, cookies, protein chips and salty snacks, and confections. With our OWYN brand, we strive to offer RTD shakes and protein powders that are plant-based and tested for the top nine allergens in a variety of protein levels. Our sales, marketing, and research and development capabilities enable us to distribute products to a national customer base across a spectrum of retail channels, including the mass merchandise, grocery, drug, club stores, e-commerce, and small format retail such as convenience stores and gas stations.

The Simply Good Foods Company ("Simply Good Foods") was formed on March 30, 2017, to acquire NCP-ATK Holdings, Inc. ("Atkins"), on July 7, 2017. As part of Simply Good Foods' strategy to become an industry leading snacking platform, in November 2019, we acquired Quest Nutrition, LLC ("Quest"). This transaction is referred and we acquired Only What You Need, Inc. in June 2024. We refer to the acquisition of Quest Nutrition, LLC as the "Quest Acquisition." Acquisition and the acquisition of Only What You Need, Inc. as the "OWYN Acquisition".

Our principal executive offices are located at 1225 17th Street, Suite 1000, Denver, Colorado, 80202. Our telephone number is (303) 633-2840. We maintain a web site at www.thesimplygoodfoodscompany.com.

Business Trends in Fiscal Year 2023

Throughout fiscal year 2023, we continued to actively monitor the effects of the dynamic macroeconomic inflationary environment in the United States and elsewhere, elevated levels of supply chain costs, the level of consumer mobility, including the rate at which consumers return to working outside the home, and consumer behavior. Current or future governmental policies may increase the risk of inflation and possible economic recession, which could further increase the costs of ingredients, packaging and finished goods for our business as well as negatively affect consumer behavior and demand for our products.

During fiscal year 2023, our business performance was affected by unfavorable raw material costs, higher co-manufacturing costs, and supply chain challenges, including supply chain disruptions resulting from labor shortages and disruptions in sourcing ingredients. The supply chain environment showed signs of improvement during fiscal year 2023 and we expect to see improvement during fiscal year 2024 in overall cost environment and in our gross margin. We continue to proactively engage with our retail customers, contract manufacturers, and logistics and transportation providers, to meet demand for our products and to remain informed of any challenges within our business operations.

For more information on the effects of supply chain cost increases on our profitability during fiscal year 2023, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in this Form 10-K.

Our Strengths

Powerful brands with strong consumer awareness and loyalty. We are a leader in the fast growing fast-growing nutritional snacking category, and both the our Quest, Atkins and Atkins OWYN brands are leading brands with combined scale in protein bars, protein chips, confections, cookies, RTD shakes, and RTD shakes, protein powders. Our highly focused snacking portfolio provides us with a leading position within retailers' nutrition and wellness aisles, resulting in meaningful shelf space. Our brands can appeal to both consumers interested in an active lifestyle who are seeking protein-rich, low-carb snacking options, as well as weight management program consumers, and consumers looking to consume protein through convenient RTD shakes and powders that are plant-based and tested for the top nine allergens, which makes our brands highly attractive and strategic for a diverse set of retailers across various distribution channels.

Aligned with consumer mega trends. Increasing global concern about growing rates of obesity and weight-related diseases and other health issues has resulted in increased scientific, media and consumer focus on nutrition. Over 100 independent, peer reviewed, clinical studies show the benefits of controlling carbohydrates. We believe this focus is prompting consumers to rebalance their nutritional breakdown away from carbohydrates. Our brand attributes, "low-carb," "low-sugar" and "protein-rich" nutrition, are well aligned with consumer mega trends. In addition, we believe consumers' eating habits are gradually shifting towards increased convenience, snacking and meal replacement. We also

believe our portfolio of convenient and nutritious products and our ongoing effort to meet consumer demands for convenient snacking options support their individual health, nutrition, allergen sensitivities, and lifestyle goals.

Scalable snacking and food platform. We have been able to grow our product offerings for both of our nutritious snacking brands through our line extensions and through acquisitions. Our in-house product development experience and our outsourced manufacturing model allow us to bring new products to market quickly. We pride ourselves on knowing our consumers and glean insights that lead to new products and ideas. We believe we can leverage our strong relationships with our retail customers and distributors, a strong brand building track record, and category management expertise to help new products, brands and brand extensions gain distribution and consumer recognition, allowing us to continue to successfully expand our snacking platform. We believe our strong balance sheet allows us to participate in attractive acquisition opportunities.

Asset-light business with strong cash generation. We retain core in-house capabilities including sales, marketing, brand management, customer relationships, product development, and supply-chain expertise, while collaborating with a diversified pool of contract manufacturers and distributors to execute manufacturing and distribution. Outsourcing these competencies allows us to focus our efforts on innovation, marketing, and sales to meet consumer demands. Our lean infrastructure allows for significant flexibility, speed-to-market, and minimal capital investment, which translates into relatively consistent and robust free cash flow generation over time, driven by strong gross margins.

Experienced leadership team. Simply Good Foods has an experienced team of industry veterans with extensive experience across multiple branded consumer products, food and nutrition categories. Our management team's extensive experience is complemented by the significant industry expertise of our Board of Directors. Our management team's deep expertise and proven record of accomplishment in managing brands and operating packaged food businesses is a key driver of our success and we believe positions Simply Good Foods as an attractive vehicle for future long-term growth within the nutritional snacking space.

Our Strategies

Innovate and expand the portfolio of product offerings to meet consumer demand for higher protein products and new product forms. We intend to continue to enhance, strengthen and expand our product offerings with new and innovative flavors and forms and packaging alternatives, all while maintaining a commitment to delivering products that meet our targeted nutritional profile and provide the convenience and taste consumers crave. Our in-house research and development laboratories allow us to develop new products internally and bring them to market quickly through our contract manufacturing network without diverging from high standards of taste, nutritional content, quality, and safety. Additionally, we intend to satisfy developing and changing consumer preferences through the continued pursuit of merger and acquisition transactions.

Leverage platform to expand in attractive food and snacking categories. We believe the fragmented snacking category presents an opportunity for consolidation growth and the opportunity to build, through disciplined acquisitions, a leading platform in the nutritional snacking space. As a leader in nutritious snacking, we believe we have the unique capability to leverage our operating platform, product innovation expertise and customer relationships to expand beyond our current brands. In addition, we believe the nutritious snacking category will continue to grow given its relatively low household penetration and favorable consumer trends of snacking, health and wellness, convenience, and on-the-go consumption. Our experienced management team has deep expertise in brand building that we believe will help us to expand the business into additional brands and products in the snacking segment. Over time, we expect to continue seeking to identify and evaluate acquisition opportunities to complement our platform, and we see significant opportunity for growth and synergies in complementary adjacent snacking categories such as the "better-for-you" eating space.

Expand distribution in white space opportunities. In the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, approximately 77% of Quest's gross sales in the U.S. and approximately 86% 83% of Atkins' gross sales in the U.S. were through the mass retailer, grocery and convenience store distribution channels. Our management believes there is opportunity for the each of our brands to further penetrate those channels as well as other

distribution channels such as convenience and club stores. In addition, while shoppers have increased e-commerce purchases generally, approximately 21% 22% of Quest's gross sales for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, were through its e-commerce channel and approximately 14% 17% of Atkins' gross sales for the same period were through its e-commerce channel. We intend to leverage our brand recognition to develop further the distribution channels through which we reach consumers, including through the continued expansion of the e-commerce channel.

Continue our marketing efforts and strategies to both increase household penetration and reach consumers beyond our core historic buyers.

We intend to expand our marketing efforts to bring first-time buyers into the Quest, Atkins and Atkins OWYN brand franchises. For our Quest brand, our historic consumer base has been individuals pursuing a performance-based active and athletic lifestyle and for lifestyle. For our Atkins' brand it has been people interested in weight management, management or pursuing a lifestyle of eating low carbohydrate foods. And, for our OWYN brand, the historic consumer base has been consumers looking for an allergen sensitive, plant-based and non-dairy RTD shake or protein powder that is high in protein and low in carbohydrates and sugar. As public opinion on the use of chronic weight management medication is shifting significantly as the popularity of clinical solutions grows and more medications are approved by the FDA, we are looking to communicate to consumers who have elected to use these medications what we believe are the complementary benefits of using our products to support achieving or maintaining their weight management goals.

For both the Quest and Atkins all our brands, we have an active and growing digital and social presence, using a comprehensive approach of search, banner, and search engine optimization efforts. We are a leader in social media, with an evolving social media presence on major channels such as Facebook, Instagram, Pinterest, X (formerly known as Twitter) and YouTube. We also have a growing network of social influencers and content creators, who promote our products in their targeted social media posts. We believe that social media is a cost-effective way of continuing to attract and retain our consumers. We believe that our ongoing efforts to educate consumers about the benefits of our nutrition nutritional philosophy and lifestyle will further reinforce our brands. For our Quest brand, we have used a national, targeted broadcast ad campaign, and continue to leverage targeted streaming television ads and an extensive network of social media influencers and content creators who prompt both our Quest brand products through their online posts to motivate new buyers and product introductions. For our Atkins brand, we use targeted broadcast and streaming television and print ads with a celebrity-based campaign that attempts to (i) motivate potential programmatic weight loss consumers to try the Atkins approach to healthier eating and weight loss as these Atkins consumers are our most loyal, profitable and frequent purchasers and (ii) broaden the reach of the Atkins brand to appeal to those consumers generally interested in low carbohydrate, low sugar nutrition. For the OWYN brand, we have used an extensive network of social media influencers and content creators who promote our OWYN brand products through their online posts to motivate new buyers.

We intend to continue to make focused changes to our approach to consumer outreach to attract consumers beyond our historic core buyers. For our Quest brand, we intend to enhance our marketing efforts to reach more consumers who are seeking products that are aligned with their choice to pursue a healthy and active lifestyle. For the Atkins brand, we intend to continue our marketing efforts to attract self-directed low-carbohydrate and health motivated eaters (those individuals not on a program diet) who buy and consume our Atkins products. We also note As we work to integrate the Atkins recently acquired OWYN brand, has approximately 96% aided brand awareness with U.S. we will evaluate our marketing efforts to continue to attract consumers who are interested in RTDs and powders that are plant-based and tested for the Quest brand has approximately 76% aided brand awareness with U.S. consumers. top nine allergens in a variety of protein levels.

Our Vision and Mission Purpose

During fiscal year 2024, we updated the Simply Good Foods purpose. Our vision is to lead the nutritional snacking movement with trusted brands that offer a variety of convenient, innovative, great-tasting, better-for-you snacks and meal replacements and other product offerings. Our mission is to empower healthy lives through smart and satisfying nutrition. purpose is:

We're raising the bar on what food can be.
We say no to the status quo, and we say yes to making better food.
Food that offers robust nutrition, not hollow nutrition. Energy, not depletion. Enjoyment, not regret.
Simply, we're on a mission to make food that works for you - that is radically nutritious and defyingly delicious.
Better nutrition made easy so you can live well.
We don't compromise, so you never have to.

Our Products

Core Quest Products

Our core Quest brand products consist of protein bars, cookies, muffins, brownies, salty snacks and confections.

Protein Bars. To keep on-the-go consumers energized and fueled, our Quest bars offer a convenient and effective solution, providing consumers with protein, fiber and a delicious taste. The typical Quest bar profile contains about 20 grams of protein, 5 grams or less of net carbs and about 1 gram of sugar. Quest offers more than 25 different flavors of protein bars.

Cookies Bake Shop. First launched in 2018, Quest's cookie products cookies, muffins, and brownies sold under the Quest Bake Shop banner are a convenient source sources of high-protein combined with low net carbs and low-sugar. Available in a variety of flavors including Chocolate Chip, Peanut Butter, Oatmeal Raisin and Snickerdoodle, Quest's

cookies typically contain about 15 grams of protein, 4 grams or less of net carbs and less than 1 gram of sugar. Quest also offers soft baked frosted cookies containing about 5 grams of protein, 1 grams of net carbs and less than 1 gram of sugar.

Salty Snacks. Quest's protein chips including the tortilla-style chips launched in spring 2018, and crackers line quickly became a high-selling product offering an attractive nutrition profile when compared to conventional chip products. Offered in flavors including nacho cheese, ranch, chili lime, BBQ, loaded taco and spicy sweet chili, Quest's chips typically contain about 18 grams of protein, about 4 grams of net cracker products.

carbs, and around 6 grams of fat compared to 2 grams of protein, 15 grams of net carbs and 8 grams of fat for a well-known leading conventional brand. Quest's cheddar cheese crackers launched during fiscal year 2023, contain 10 grams of protein, 5 grams of net carbs and 7 grams of fat.

Confections. Quest's confections include full-size and mini peanut butter cups, "fudgey" brownie, "goosey" caramel candy bites, chocolatey coated peanut candies and "coconutty" caramel candy bars sold in a variety of packaging. The full-size peanut butter cups feature a nutrition profile for two cups of 11 grams of protein, 1 gram of net carbs, less than 1 gram of sugar and 4 grams of fiber. The mini peanut butter cups feature a nutrition profile per serving of 8 grams of protein, 1 gram of net carbs, less than 1 gram of sugar and 3 grams of fiber. The candy bars feature a nutrition profile of 12 grams of protein, 3 to 4 grams of net carbs, about 1 gram of sugar and about 9 grams of fiber. The candy bites feature a nutrition profile of 5 grams of protein, 1 gram of net carbs, 1 to 3 grams of net carbs, about 1 gram of sugar and 4 to 9 grams of fiber.

Core Atkins Products

Our core Atkins brand products consist of protein bars, RTD shakes, confections, cookies, and chips. cookies.

Protein Bars. To keep on-the-go consumers energized and fueled, our Atkins bars offer a convenient and effective solution, providing consumers with protein, fiber and a delicious taste. Atkins offers two main types of bars: Atkins Meal Bars and Atkins Snack Bars. Atkins Meal Bars contain 13 to 17 grams of protein and are available in more than 10 different flavors. Atkins Snack Bars contain 7 to 13 grams of protein, with 2 to 4 grams of net carbs, and are available in 15 different varieties.

RTD Shakes. Our rich and creamy Atkins RTD shakes contain 10 to 15 30 grams of protein, as well as other important vitamins and minerals. Available in a variety of flavors, including cookies and crème, café caramel and creamy chocolate, Atkins' RTD shakes are made with high quality ingredients and are designed to provide energy balance through the day. Our Atkins' Plus RTD shakes contain 30 grams of protein, for our consumers seeking higher protein content.

Confections. Our Atkins Endulge® Endulge line, which is designed to satisfy consumers' sweet cravings, and which we call Treats, consists of delicious desserts without all of the added sugar. Atkins offers a variety of different Treats, such as peanut butter cups and pecan caramel clusters, each with only 1 gram of sugar or less and low net carbs, providing consumers with the option to indulge.

Cookies. First launched in fiscal year 2021, Atkins' soft and chewy cookie products are a convenient source of high-protein combined with low net carbs and low-sugar. These sweet tasting cookies are available in double chocolate chip, peanut butter and chocolate chip. Atkins' cookies contain approximately 10 grams of protein, 3 grams of net carbs and approximately 1 gram of sugar or less depending on the flavor.

Chips. First launched during fiscal year 2022, Atkins's protein chips offer an attractive nutrition profile when compared to conventional chip products. Offered in nacho cheese, ranch, and chipotle BBQ flavors, Atkins's chips typically contain about 13 grams of protein, about 4 grams of net carbs, and around 7 grams of fat compared to 2 grams of protein, 15 grams of net carbs and 8 grams of fat for a well-known leading conventional brand.

Recipes. While provided free of charge, we also offer over 1,600 protein-rich, low-carbohydrate and low-sugar recipes designed to help consumers achieve and maintain a healthy lifestyle, while still enjoying delicious food.

Core OWYN Products

RTD Shakes and Powders. Our OWYN RTD shakes and powders are plant-based, contain 20 to 32 grams of protein, and do not contain gluten, dairy, soy, eggs, nuts, tree nuts, are low in sugar, and contain prebiotic fiber.

Marketing, Advertising and Consumer Outreach

Our marketing efforts are designed to increase consumer awareness of and demand for our products. We employ a broad mix of marketing, including coupons, product sampling, consumer and trade events, advertising (television, online and print) and recipe and food plans, to target our consumers. We also use online resources, including social media sites, to communicate with consumers and build interest in our brands. Our advertising and use of online resources are aimed at increasing consumer preference and usage of our brands. Our trade promotions focus on obtaining retail feature and display support, achieving optimum retail product prices and securing retail shelf space. We use coupons (freestanding insert newspaper, store register, on-pack and online coupons) to help stimulate product trial and repeat purchases by providing consumers with economic incentives. The mix of these marketing activities varies between the Quest and Atkins among our brands.

As part of our advocacy on the advantages of a protein-rich, low-carbohydrate, and low-sugar dietary approach, and with respect to our OWYN brand, plant-based, dairy free and allergen sensitive, we have devoted portions of our respective brand websites and social media to promote consumer education, engagement, and dialogue about the benefits of our nutritional approaches and how our products can fit within those approaches. Our sales and marketing team gathers information and feedback from consumers and retailers to enable us to better meet changing consumer needs. We also believe that an effective marketing tool is to share educational information through our brand websites to explain each brand's approach to nutrition and the nutritional qualities of our products. We also provide access to consumer service representatives to answer questions and educate consumers on nutrition, new products and developments. As part of this approach, over time, for those consumers who have elected to use weight management

medications to pursue their weight management goals we expect to develop and enhance our marketing messages regarding how we believe our products can be used to meet their snacking use occasions and be complementary to their use of medication for weight management to achieve and maintain their weight management goals.

For both our brands, in order to facilitate awareness and knowledge of the health benefits of a low-carbohydrate, low-sugar and protein-rich eating approach, whether dairy or plant-based, we have established a variety of marketing and advertising strategies to connect with consumers, including digital marketing and social media platforms, television broadcast and streaming advertising as well as celebrity and social media influencer endorsements.

For both brands, we have built large consumer followings. Beyond the core historic consumers for each of our brands, we believe there is significant opportunity to increase household penetration for our products by expanding our marketing, product offerings and educational efforts to consumers who are focused more generally on long-term healthy living.

In the fifty-two to fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 to August 31, 2024, approximately 66% to 72% of Selling and marketing expenses were spent on advertising costs.

Retailers

We have a wide variety of customers across the mass, food, club, drug, and e-commerce channels. A substantial majority of our sales are generated from a limited number of retailers. Sales to our largest retailer, Walmart Inc., represented approximately 31% of consolidated sales in fiscal year 2024, of which approximately 23% was through their mass retail channel and approximately 8% was through their Sam's club and e-commerce channels. Sales to our next largest retailer, Amazon, represented approximately 18% of consolidated sales in fiscal year 2024. No other customer represents more than 10% of sales. For additional information, please see the risk factor "We rely on sales to a limited number of retailers for a substantial majority of our net sales, and losing one or more such retailers may materially harm our business. In addition, we maintain "at will" contracts with these retailers, which do not require recurring or minimum purchase amounts of our products".

E-Commerce

We aim to ensure that our consumers may access our brand in the way that best suits their lifestyles by offering online ordering of our products. We sell our products on questnutrition.com, atkins.com, liveowyn.com, amazon.com and the e-commerce platforms of our brick-and-mortar customers, which all deliver our products directly to the location designated by the consumer.

Product Innovation

A portion of our sales is driven by new products, and as a result, we believe innovation is, and will continue to be, an important component of our business. We take a deliberate approach to new product development, focusing on enhancing existing products, innovating flavor and form varieties, and expanding into adjacent snacking products. Our innovation model is designed to respond to competitive demands, with a primary focus on enhancing the quality and flavor of our products while simplifying composition and ingredients to meet consumer demands for unique nutrition options.

Our innovation strategy is based on ongoing research into consumers' healthy lifestyle and nutritional needs. We pride ourselves on knowing our consumers and developing products that meet their needs. Providing variety in snacking options to our consumers is an important strategy in our product innovation. New flavors, textures and snacking formats are important to meeting consumer needs.

We believe an important component of meeting consumers' nutritional needs is a focus on evolving current products. We are committed to continually finding new and innovative formulations for our products, as well as using "better-for-you" ingredients like nuts, fiber and whey protein, while continually improving taste and quality.

We maintain an in-house research and development team as well as market research and consumer insight capabilities. Through our research and development labs in El Segundo, California, and Broomfield, Colorado, we control our brands' innovations and product formulations from the ground up. By developing new products, prototypes and adjacencies in-house, we facilitate our core competencies in product innovation and enhance our speed to market.

In addition, as part of our innovation process, we collaborate with nationally recognized third-party flavor providers and product development firms for new product development and then conduct our own proprietary consumer research to identify and improve upon new product concepts. We plan to continue conducting extensive consumer research to develop successful new products including product flavor and concept testing, marketing and trend analysis, and consumer prototype testing.

We also believe the fragmented snacking category presents an opportunity for consolidation and the opportunity to build, through disciplined acquisitions, a leading platform in the nutritional snacking space. As a leader in nutritious snacking, we believe we have the unique capability to leverage our operating platform and customer relationships to expand beyond our current brands. Our experienced management team has deep expertise in brand building to expand the business into additional brands and products in the nutritional snacking segment. Simply Good Foods is actively seeking to identify and evaluate new acquisition opportunities to complement our existing portfolio and sees significant opportunity for growth and synergies in complementary adjacent snacking categories such as sports/active and adult nutritional snacks, salty snacks and protein snacks, as well as in the "better-for-you" eating space.

Intellectual Property

We own numerous domestic and international trademarks and other proprietary rights that are important to our business. Depending upon the jurisdiction, trademarks are valid if they are used in the regular course of trade and/or their registrations are properly maintained. We believe the protection of our trademarks, copyrights, patents, domain names, trade dress and trade secrets are important to our success. We aggressively protect our intellectual property rights by relying on a combination of watch services and trademark, copyright, patent, trade dress and trade secret laws, and through the domain name dispute resolution system. We also own virtually all of the recipes and specifications for our products.

Competition

We compete primarily with nutritional snacking brands in large retail and e-commerce environments. The nutritional snacking industry is fragmented and highly competitive and includes a number of diverse competitors. Our identified We have a number of diverse competitors of varying sizes and capabilities, including developers, marketers and sellers of other branded competitors include, but are not limited to, CLIF Bar, KIND bars, Boost, Premier Protein, Core Power, Fairlife, Muscle Milk, ONE bar, Pure Protein, Slimfast, and think!. private label nutritional snacking food products. We compete primarily in large retail and e-commerce environments. We believe that the principal competitive factors in the nutritional snacking industry are:

- brand awareness and loyalty among consumers;
- product ingredients; ingredients (including the sourcing and allergen profiles of ingredients);
- macronutrient profile profiles of products;
- product claims;
- product taste and texture;
- convenience of products; product convenience;
- media advertising campaigns and associated spending;
- perceived product value
- product variety, packaging and labeling; and
- access to retailer shelf space, space; and
- product positioning on e-commerce retailer sites.

We believe that we currently compete effectively with respect to each of these factors. However, a number of companies in the nutritional snacking industry have may compete more effectively for a variety of reasons, including having greater financial resources, more comprehensive product lines, broader market presence, longer standing more established relationships with distributors, suppliers and suppliers, customers, longer operating histories, greater distribution and selling capabilities, stronger brand recognition, or greater innovation and greater marketing resources capabilities than we have. We expect the industry we operate in to remain highly competitive for the foreseeable future.

Supply Chain

We operate an asset-light business model. For the manufacture of our products, we contract with contract manufacturers, and as a result, our operations are highly flexible and require minimal capital expenditure. The supply chain for our international business also uses exclusively contract manufacturers.

U.S. Supply Chain. The majority of our products are shipped directly to one central warehouse, which is a leased warehouse managed by a third-party logistics provider. We also have a separate warehouse for a portion of our distribution needs. A substantial portion of our inventory is shipped directly to our retailers from the warehouse by the same third-party logistics provider. Most of our remaining customers pick-up their orders at our distribution centers and make their own arrangements for delivery to their fulfillment network. For certain customers, RTD shakes are shipped directly from the contract manufacturer to the customers' locations. We believe our use of demand forecasting and vendor-managed inventory systems enables us to meet shipping demands, ensure timely delivery of orders and offer service levels to our customers.

Sourcing. The principal ingredients to manufacture our products include chocolate and other coatings, dairy, proteins, soy, nuts, and nuts, pea and pumpkin seed protein. Our packaging consists of flexible film, cartons, tetra paper, plastic bottles and corrugate. All of our core ingredients are purchased according to rigorous standards to assure food quality and safety. These core ingredients are generally available in adequate quantities from several suppliers. We competitively bid with major suppliers to source competitively priced, quality ingredients and packaging that meet our standards. For certain ingredients we establish direct purchasing agreements with suppliers, under which our contract manufacturers source ingredients to produce finished products. We also procure certain ingredients directly that our contract manufacturers then use to produce our products. We actively manage the cost of most of our packaging supplies, such as corrugate, film, and cartons. The cost of sourcing our Historically, OWYN has directly purchased and therefore owns the ingredients and packaging has been affected by the current elevated levels contract manufacturers use for the production of supply chain cost inflation in the United States and elsewhere. For more information, see “– Business Trends in Fiscal Year 2023,” above. OWYN products.

Manufacturing. We rely on contract manufacturers to manufacture our products. The contract manufacturers schedule and receive ingredient and packaging inventory according to parameters set in their contracts and forecasts we provide. As noted above, some ingredients and packaging are purchased by our contract manufacturers pursuant to framework contracts we have with the applicable suppliers. Our contract manufacturers are regularly audited by third parties and are required to follow rigorous food safety guidelines. We believe our contract manufacturers have capacity to meet our anticipated supply needs, although short-term high demand or production equipment issues can cause disruptions. We monitor both near-term and long-term capacity as well as fulfillment rates and overall performance of our manufacturing partners and qualify alternate suppliers as needed. In general, we purchase finished products from our contract manufacturers, which includes all packaging and ingredients used, as well as an agreed-upon tolling charge for each item produced. These finished products are then shipped directly to our distribution centers, or shipped directly from the contract manufacturer to the customer.

U.S. Storage. We For the Quest and Atkins brands we lease two distribution centers, both in Greenfield, Indiana, referred to collectively as the Distribution Centers, where we store finished goods. We utilize over 1.29 million square feet of floor space among our Distribution Centers. For our OWYN brand, we currently use portions of four warehouses for finished goods which are located in Greenfield, Indiana, Greenwood, Indiana, Romeoville, Illinois, and Hackettstown, New Jersey. For OWYN we utilize approximately 200,000 square feet of floor space. Having completed the OWYN Acquisition in June 2024, we are currently evaluating the integration activities and the timing for their implementation related to the OWYN brand's warehouse operations.

Distribution. For Quest and Atkins, the majority of our products are shipped directly to one central warehouse, which is a leased warehouse managed by a third-party logistics provider. We also have separate warehouses for a portion of our distribution needs. A substantial portion of our inventory is shipped directly to our retailers from the warehouse by the same third-party logistics provider. Most of our

remaining customers pick up their orders at our distribution centers and make their own arrangements for delivery to their fulfillment network. For certain customers, RTD shakes are shipped directly from the contract manufacturer to the customers' locations. We believe our use of demand forecasting and vendor-managed inventory systems enables us to meet shipping demands, ensure timely delivery of orders and offer service levels to our customers. For the majority of our customers, our logistics provider distributes the finished goods via truckloads from our Distribution Centers, which first flow through regional terminals. At the terminals, our orders are consolidated with other companies'

products being shipped to the customer. The finished goods are then distributed to retailer customers' distribution centers. The regular weekly shipments and consolidation have reduced our costs. For some products, we ship directly to customers from our contract manufacturer through a third-party logistics provider. In some instances, the customer will arrange to pick-up directly finished products from our Distribution Centers.

OWYN Retailers. We have a wide variety of customers across . OWYN products for select channels are shipped through both distributors and redistributors throughout the mass, food, club, drug, and e-commerce channels. A substantial majority of our sales are generated from a limited number of retailers. Sales to our largest retailer, Walmart, represented approximately 31% of consolidated sales in fiscal year 2023, of which approximately 24% is through their mass retail channel and approximately 7% is through their Sam's club and e-commerce channels. Sales to our next largest retailer, Amazon, represented approximately 16% of consolidated sales in fiscal year 2023. No other customer represents more than 10% of sales. For additional information, please see the risk factor "We rely on sales United States. OWYN products ship direct to a limited number customer's warehouse for most national and regional retail customers and the customers of retailers two large distributors with one large customer arranging for products to be picked up. Currently, OWYN uses a substantial majority consolidator network for large national retailer customers, which avoids OWYN having to ship "less than truckload" deliveries to these customers throughout the United States. OWYN currently uses one primary warehouse located in Illinois and a logistics provider in Illinois for the purpose of our net sales, assembling e-commerce variety packages. OWYN has also recently converted certain key distributors to a model where customers pick up shipments. Having completed the OWYN Acquisition in June 2024, we are currently evaluating the integration activities and losing one or more such retailers may materially harm our business. In addition, we maintain "at will" contracts with these retailers, which do not require recurring or minimum purchase amounts of our products." the timing for their implementation related to the OWYN brand's distribution functions.

E-Commerce International. We aim Our products are also sold outside North America. Our top international sales are in Australia and New Zealand. For the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, international net sales represented approximately 2.5% of total net sales. For products that are not manufactured in North America and shipped internationally, our international supply chain is run by a lean team solely focused on international operations. Similar to ensure that our consumers may access our brand in the way that best suits their lifestyles by offering online ordering of our products. We sell our U.S. operations, international operations utilize contract manufacturers for products, on questnutrition.com, Atkins.com, Amazon.com and e-commerce platforms of our brick-and-mortar customers, which all deliver our products directly to the location designated by the consumer. distributors for distribution and sales.

Food Safety and Quality. Quality.

Food safety and quality is a top priority, and we dedicate substantial resources to ensure that consumers receive safe, high quality food products. Our products are manufactured in facilities that have programs and controls in place regarding consistent quality and food safety. Product attributes such as taste, aroma, texture, and appearance are regularly monitored. Good Manufacturing Practices and comprehensive food safety programs are designed to produce a safe, wholesome product. Our suppliers are required to have equally robust processes in place and confirm their compliance with product specifications with Letters of Guaranty and Certificates of Analysis for shipments of core ingredients to be used in our products. Finally, random samples of finished goods are regularly sent to a third-party laboratory for testing. We hold an ISO 22000 certification for our U.S. operations, excluding OWYN, which we first obtained during fiscal year 2022.

International. Our products are also sold outside North America. Our top international sales are in Australia and New Zealand. For the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, international net sales represented approximately 2.7% of total net sales. Our international supply chain is run by a lean team solely focused on international operations. Similar to U.S. operations, international operations utilize contract manufacturers for products, and distributors for distribution and sales.

Information Technology

We rely heavily on information systems for management of our supply chain, inventory, payment of obligations, collection of cash, human capital management, financial tools and other business processes and procedures. Our ability to manage our business functions efficiently and effectively depends significantly on the reliability and capacity of these systems. We have instituted controls, including information technology governance controls that are intended to protect our computer systems and our information technology systems and networks. We also have business continuity plans that attempt to anticipate and mitigate failures. However, we cannot control or prevent every potential technology failure, adverse environmental event, third-party service interruption or cybersecurity risk.

We increasingly rely on cloud computing and other technologies that result in third parties holding significant amounts of customer, consumer or employee information on our behalf.

We, along with our third party third-party service providers including our licensees, contract manufacturers, e-commerce contractors and third-party sellers, collect information about consumers directly from them as well as automatically through their use of our websites. We collect information from consumers when they interact with our websites and the services we offer on those sites. The information we collect varies based on the consumer's particular interaction with our websites. We may combine this information with other information that we collect. We and our third-party service providers may use cookies and other similar tracking technologies to track information about consumers' use of our websites and the services we offer on those websites. The website operations of our third parties may be affected by reliance on other third-party hardware and software providers, technology changes, risks related to the failure of computer systems through which these website operations are conducted, telecommunications failures, data security breaches and similar disruptions.

Segments

During the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022, we substantially completed our efforts to fully integrate our operations and organization structure after the Quest Acquisition. We aligned the nature of our production processes, and the methods used to distribute products to customers for the Atkins® Quest and Quest® Atkins brands. We Following the OWYN Acquisition, the Company's operations are organized into two operating segments, Quest and Atkins, and OWYN, which are aggregated into one reporting segment due to similar financial, economic and operating characteristics. The operating segments are also similar in the following areas: (a) the nature of the products; (b) the nature of the production processes; (c) the methods used to distribute products to customers; (d) the type of customer for the products; and, (e) the nature of the regulatory environment. The Company also designed our its organizational structure to support entity-wide business functions across brands, products, customers, and geographic regions. Additionally, our chief operating decision maker reviews operating results and forecasts at the consolidated level. As a result, we during the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, the Company determined our its operations are appropriately still organized into two operating segments, which were aggregated into one reporting segment due to similar financial, economic and operating characteristics. During the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, and August 27, 2022, the Company determined its operations are organized into one, consolidated operating segment and reportable segment.

Regulation and Compliance

Along with contract manufacturers, brokers, distributors, ingredients and packaging suppliers, Simply Good Foods is primarily subject to laws and regulations in the United States promulgated by federal, state and local government authorities. In the United States, the federal agencies governing the manufacture, distribution and advertising of products include, among others, the U.S. Federal Trade Commission ("FTC"), the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"), the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, in addition to similar state and local agencies. Under various statutes, these agencies prescribe the requirements and establish the standards for quality and safety and regulate marketing and advertising to consumers. In certain circumstances, these agencies must not only approve products, but also review the manufacturing processes and facilities used to produce these products before they can be marketed in the United States.

Simply Good Foods is subject to labor and employment laws, laws governing advertising, privacy laws, safety regulations and other laws, including consumer protection regulations that regulate retailers or govern the promotion and sale of merchandise. Our operations, and those of our contract manufacturers, distributors, and suppliers, also are subject to various laws and regulations relating to environmental protection and worker health and safety matters. We continue to monitor their development and our compliance.

Food-Related Regulations

As a manufacturer and distributor of food products, we are subject to several food-related regulations, including the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and regulations promulgated thereunder by the FDA. This comprehensive regulatory framework governs the manufacture (including composition and ingredients), labeling, packaging and safety of food in the United States. The FDA:

- regulates manufacturing practices for foods through its current good manufacturing practices regulations;
- specifies the standards of identity for certain foods, including many of the products we sell;
- regulates the advertising claims that can be made on food product labels; and
- prescribes the format and content of certain information required to appear on food product labels.

We are subject to the Food Safety Modernization Act, which, among other things, mandates that the FDA adopt preventative controls to be implemented by food facilities in order to minimize or prevent hazards to food safety. We are subject to numerous other federal, state and local regulations involving such matters as the licensing and registration of manufacturing facilities, enforcement by government health agencies of standards for our products, inspection of our facilities and regulation of our trade practices in connection with the sale of food products.

Environmental Regulations

We are subject to various state and federal environmental laws, regulations and directives, including the Food Quality Protection Act of 1996, the Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act and the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended. Governments may in the future implement new laws, regulations and directives aimed to meet certain climate change goals and objectives which could affect our business operations as they relate to ingredient and packaging procurement.

We believe that we are in material compliance with existing environmental regulations applicable to our business. We do not expect the cost of our continued compliance with existing environmental regulations to have a material effect on our capital expenditures, earnings, cash flows or competitive position in the foreseeable future. In addition, any asset retirement obligations are not material.

Labeling Regulations

We are subject to various labeling requirements with respect to our products at the federal, state and local levels. At the federal level the FDA has authority to review product labeling, and the FTC may review labeling and advertising materials, including online and television advertisements, to determine if advertising materials are misleading. We are also subject to various state and local consumer protection laws. We believe we are in material compliance with all labeling laws and regulations applicable to our business.

Human Capital Resources

As of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, our workforce consisted of 271 316 employees globally who were largely based in an office or in research and development ("R&D") lab locations. Of that total, approximately 94% 95% of our employees were in the United States, and the rest were in Canada, Europe, Australia, and New Zealand. 116 133 employees were engaged in marketing and sales, 85 100 were engaged in R&D, operations and quality, and 70 83 were engaged in administration. Of our United States employees, 23 26 employees were hourly and 233 275 were salaried. No employees were covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

Mission, Vision Ambition, Purpose and Values. During fiscal year 2024, we updated our ambition, purpose and values to reflect one unified Simply Good Foods company. We're on a mission to make food that is radically nutritious and defyingly delicious. Our mission ambition is to empower healthy lives through smart and satisfying nutrition. Our vision is to

lead become the nutritious leader in nutritional snacking, movement leading the category with trusted brands that offer a variety of convenient, innovative, great-tasting, better-for-you snacks and meal replacements. consumers love. Our values, Act with Integrity, Lead with Innovation, Succeed through Interdependence, Be Empowered, Simply Bold, Simply Deliver, Simply Learn & Grow, Simply Together, and Simply Kind and Bring Passion Every Day, are critical to our success in fulfilling our mission ambition and vision.

Training & Development. Training and development is critical to our mission's success, helps our employees grow their career, and is one way we attract, motivate and retain our employees. We regularly host "Be Empowered" sessions for employees, which are educational classes and networking opportunities that teach our nutrition philosophy and our different business functions. To develop effective and empowered leaders, we host regular trainings and informational sessions.

In our normal performance review cycle, which took place in early fiscal year 2023, 2024, 99% of our employees held career discussions with their managers to identify opportunities for development and career progression. Our accelerated mentorship program pairs junior talent with executive leadership, which is designed to broaden talent networks, increases exposure to cross-functional problem solving and builds leadership competencies and impact. Because of these career discussions, the accelerated mentorship program opportunities and the talent review process conducted by our senior leadership, during fiscal year 2023, 2024, we promoted 8%9% of our workforce and provided associated compensation increases.

Our Commitment to Diversity, Equity, Inclusion & Inclusion Belonging ("DE&I" DEI&B"). We recognize the importance of a diverse, equitable and inclusive culture for our employees and its effect on our ability to achieve our mission, business objectives, so we have made commitments to track and improve our performance in each of these areas. Our Board of Directors created its Corporate Responsibility & Sustainability committee that has been tasked with, among other things, overseeing human capital resources and all our DE&I DEI&B initiatives. These initiatives include the following, among others:

- In 2022, we established a Diversity, Equity, Inclusion and Belonging Council consisting of mid-level and senior leaders so our DE&I DEI&B efforts are informed and led by a cross section of our leaders. Its mission is to foster a positive, open, and trusted culture of belonging where every person feels empowered to bring their unique selves to the workplace resulting in a competitive advantage through thought-leadership and talent growth that halos beyond our workforce to our partners and community, creating an inclusive ecosystem.
- We complete a pay equity audit every fiscal year to evaluate equity in our pay practices and work to address any issues that may arise.
- We post every open position or promotional opportunity in the United States that is not confidential, and we include the job's pay range to provide transparency to candidates. This practice provides every qualified candidate an opportunity to apply with knowledge of the range of pay for the role.
- Environmental, social and governance ("ESG") initiatives are included as part of the determination of the discretionary component of our annual short-term incentive program.
- All employees are required to attend preventing discrimination and harassment training.
- We observe Juneteenth as a company-paid holiday every year in the United States as a day of reflection, education, and celebration.

The table below provides information as of August 26, 2023August 31, 2024, the end of our fiscal year, about the representation of women and minorities as a percentage of our employees at various levels of management categories used by our Executive Leadership Team to manage our workforce. This information is also reviewed by our Board of Directors about the representation of women and minorities as a percentage of our employees at various levels of management and our Board of Directors, as of August 26, 2023, Directors.

Female and Minority Representation					
		Female	Minority ¹		
		Female		Female	Minority ¹
All Employees	All Employees	56%	35%	All Employees	58%
All People-leaders	All People-leaders	48%	26%	All People-leaders	49%
Director-level	Director-level	55%	25%	Director-level	50%
VP-level	VP-level	26%	16%	VP-level	44%
Executive Leadership Team	Executive Leadership Team	30%	10%	Executive Leadership Team	23%
Board of Directors	Board of Directors	18%	9%	Board of Directors	17%

¹ Minority representation includes the percent of United States employees who identify as Black or African American, Asian, Hispanic, Native American, or two or more races.

In The table below is our Form 10-K for 2023 EEO-1 report, shortened to eliminate rows and columns that have no employees in this report or in the fiscal year ended August 27, 2022, previous report total. This table shows our gender, racial, and ethnic composition by EEO-1 job category as set forth in the Section D Employment Data section of the Consolidated EEO-1 Report that we provided a table of information for the period December 1, 2021 through December 15, 2021 from our 2021 EEO-1 report. Earlier this year, filed with the U.S. Equal Employment and Opportunity Commission determined to delay the timeline for the submission of data to complete the 2022 EEO-1 report. Data submission for our 2022 EEO-1 report (EEOC) in 2023. The following information is now scheduled provided for the period from October 31, 2023December 1, 2023, through December 5, 2023. As a result, updated information from our 2022 EEO-1 report is not available as of December 15, 2023, consistent with the report's filing date of this Form 10-K. instructions.

Hispanic or Latino	Not-Hispanic or Latino	
	Male	Female

Job Categories	Male	Female	White	Black or African American	Asian	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander	American Indian or Alaskan Native	Two or More Races	White	Black or African American	Asian	Two or More Races	Overall Totals
Executives/Senior Officials & Managers	—	—	9	1	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	13
First/Mid Officials & Managers	1	10	40	3	5	2	—	3	38	—	8	3	113
Professionals	9	8	18	4	3	—	1	—	37	—	6	1	87
Technicians	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Sales Workers	2	1	9	—	1	—	—	—	11	—	—	—	24
Administrative Support	1	9	1	—	1	—	—	—	6	2	1	1	22
Total	14	28	77	8	10	2	1	3	95	2	15	5	260
Previous Report Total	13	27	80	6	11	—	1	3	88	2	14	5	250

Employee Culture. We regularly ask our employees to respond to engagement surveys to gather feedback on topics ranging from including teamwork, to, growth, job satisfaction, engagement and inclusion. This encourages open communication with employees and management, and tracks employee engagement over time.

Total Rewards. The health, satisfaction and security of our employees and their families are important to us and an important part of reaching our organization's goals. We offer total rewards packages that include valuable and competitive compensation and benefit plans. These programs reflect our commitment to attracting and retaining top talent and keeping our staff healthy and secure. Our compensation philosophy is to pay for performance, and we do so through a mix of base salary, annual short-term incentive and long-term incentive.

We understand that each employee's situation is unique, so we offer benefits that can be shaped and molded by each employee to fit their individual or family's needs. Our current benefits vary by region, but generally include medical, dental and vision insurance, 401(k) retirement plan, savings accounts, life and disability insurance coverage, free mental telehealth support, and other voluntary benefits. We also offer time-off benefits including vacation time, flexible vacation for exempt positions, sick leave, and paid parental leave.

We recognize the importance of balance in our employees' lives to their overall wellbeing, so we offer our employees time off benefits described above to recharge, ten company-paid holidays per year, flexible remote workdays every Monday and Friday, and paid parental leave.

Advancing Health, Nutrition and Wellbeing. Our mission is to empower healthy lives through smart and satisfying nutrition. We believe we play an important role in helping to improve nutrition and overall wellness in the United States through scientific research, education, advocacy and community engagement.

Since 2016, we have advocated with various branches of the U.S. federal government to encourage more inclusive guidance in the U.S. Department of Agriculture's and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Dietary Guidelines for Americans (the "Dietary Guidelines"), which is released every five years. Our goal is to expand the Dietary Guidelines to offer solutions for more Americans, including the more than half of the U.S. population suffering from negative metabolic-related conditions such as cardiovascular disease, prediabetes,

diabetes and obesity. We also believe expanding the Dietary Guidelines would help to address health equity in many underserved populations in the United States who have higher rates of metabolic-related diseases. The advocacy work we have done is aligned with recent guidance issued by major health organizations such as the American Diabetes Association and the American Heart Association, both of which recommend a lower carbohydrate dietary approach as an option for those with diabetes.

Our public policy advocacy includes presenting significant scientific research comprised of several hundred, peer-reviewed clinical studies in numerous meetings with policymakers, congresspeople, and decision-makers in the U.S. Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. In addition, we have sponsored numerous continuing education courses for registered dietitians and other healthcare professionals, and we are a member of multiple collaborative groups focused on improving the nutritional quality of the U.S. food system.

As part of our advocacy on the advantages of a protein-rich, low-carbohydrate, and low-sugar dietary approach, we have devoted portions of our respective brand websites and social media to promote consumer education, engagement, and dialogue about the benefits of our nutritional approaches and how our products can fit within those approaches. Through our websites and social media, we also share educational information to explain each brand's approach to nutrition, teaching consumers how to make smarter food choices and the nutritional qualities of our approach and products. Our Atkins website also offers free of charge information regarding the Atkins protein-rich, low-carbohydrate and low-sugar approach to eating, several tools to assist consumers in pursuing the Atkins approach and over 1,600 recipes designed to help consumers achieve and maintain a healthy lifestyle, while still enjoying delicious food.

In late 2021, we launched Quest for Impact, formerly known as The Quest Challenge, a grant program for individuals who are making a difference in their community in support of health and wellness. In 2023, we provided four separate \$20,000 grants. The Quest for Impact grants were awarded following a competitive process in which applicants expressed their current philanthropic work and what they aim to achieve if they received the grant. Recipients of this year's grant have used this money to provide life enrichment skills for individuals with autism and special needs, empower and provide skills development for underserved individuals and communities, and support programs designed to develop student's minds and prepare them for the complexities and demands of the world. We will continue to follow the progress of our past recipients and their effect on their communities.

For the third year, Also in 2023, we participated in Walmart's Walmart Inc.'s "Fight Hunger. Spark Change." campaign. For each purchase of participating Simply Good Foods' Atkins Quest and Quest Atkins products at Walmart during the campaign, we donated the monetary equivalent of at least one meal to Feeding America. Through this program,

Simply Good Foods secured at least 500,000 meals for Feeding America. Additionally, we encourage and support our employees to give back to charities they are passionate about, and we match up to \$100 of each employee's donations.

In 2023 we sponsored a Community Impact Day for our employees to volunteer in their communities in support of our commitment to help improve nutrition and overall wellness in the United States through scientific research, education, advocacy, and community engagement. We partnered with five organizations in five cities where our employees have a presence: Denver, CO; El Segundo, CA; Minneapolis, MN; Bentonville, AR, and Cincinnati, OH. Over 110 Simply Good Foods employees volunteered, building awareness about nutrition security, and striving to help end hunger in the U.S. by centering this volunteer event around Community Gardens, a place where people come together to access affordable, healthy food options.

In May 2024, we announced our partnership with the Boys and Girls clubs of metro Denver to create the Spark and Spoon project. This project will impact over 28,000 kids and teens across Denver, providing them with nutrition education, healthy lifestyle programs, culinary programs, healthy food boxes, field trips, and provide funding for a dedicated full time staff member to support the programs. In July of 2024, Simply Good Foods volunteers assisted with a cooking class, helping the kids learn vital food preparation skills such as chopping, measuring, and mixing as they created three special dishes and enjoyed the "art" of cooking.

Available Information

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC.

We file our reports with the SEC electronically through the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval ("EDGAR") system. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding companies that file electronically with the SEC through EDGAR, which are available free of charge. The address of this Internet site is www.sec.gov.

We also make available free of charge through our website at www.thesimplygoodfoodscompany.com our Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. We are not, however, including the information contained on our website, or information that may be accessed through links on our website, as part of, or incorporating such information by reference into, this Report.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

An investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described below before making an investment decision. Our business, prospects, financial condition or operating results could be harmed by any of these risks, and other risks not currently known to us or that we currently consider immaterial, which could become material. The trading price of our securities could decline due to any of these risks, and, as a result, you may lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Related to our Business

Changing consumer preferences, habits, perceptions of certain nutritional snacking products and discretionary spending may negatively affect our brand loyalty, purchase frequency rate and net sales, and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We focus on develop, market and sell products we believe have positive effects on health and compete in a market that relies on innovation and evolving consumer preferences. The packaged food industry in general, and the nutritional snacking industry in particular, is subject to changing consumer trends, demands and preferences and emerging nutrition science is constantly evolving. Products, ingredients, or methods of eating once considered healthy may become disfavored by consumers, scientifically disproven questioned or no longer be perceived as healthy.

Trends within the food industry change over time and our failure to anticipate, identify or react to changes in these trends could, among other things, lead to reduced consumer demand, shelf or retail space and price reductions, and could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Additionally, certain ingredients used in our products may become negatively perceived by consumers for a variety of reasons, resulting in reformulation of existing products to remove such ingredients, which may negatively affect the taste or other qualities of our products. Factors that may affect consumer perception of healthy products include dietary trends and attention to different nutritional aspects of foods, concerns regarding the health effects of specific ingredients and nutrients, regulations on certain ingredients, trends away from specific ingredients and processing in products and increasing awareness of the environmental and social effects of product production.

Consumer perceptions of the nutritional profile of our products and related eating practices may shift. Consumers may also no longer perceive products with fewer carbohydrates, higher levels of protein, higher levels of fat, or additional fiber or which contain alternative sweeteners as healthy or needed to achieve personal weight management, wellness, lifestyle, or fitness goals. Adverse messaging in the media, including social media, or within certain influencer communities, relating to the marketing of nutritional snacking products or weight-related dietary programs may adversely affect the overall consumer impression of certain of our products, programs or brands, which may materially and adversely affect our business. Approaches regarding nutritional approaches and healthy lifestyles are the subject of numerous studies and publications, often with differentiating views and opinions, some of which may be adverse to us. Conflicting scientific information on what constitutes good nutrition, or the benefits of certain dietary approaches may also materially and adversely affect our business. Our success depends, in part, on our ability to advance sound nutrition research and to anticipate the tastes and dietary habits of consumers and other consumer trends and to offer products with marketing messaging that appeal appeals to their needs and preferences on a timely and affordable basis. A change in consumer discretionary spending, due to inflationary pressures, economic downturn or other reasons may also materially and adversely affect our sales, and our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to compete successfully in the highly competitive nutritional snacking industry.

Our business is committed to providing people a more nutritious way to eat. We compete in the nutritional snacking industry, which is included in the general snack foods industry. The nutritious snacking industry is large and intensely competitive. Competitive factors in the nutritional snacking industry include product quality, taste, texture, brand

awareness among consumers, nutritional content, the sourcing and degree of processing of ingredients, innovation of “on-trend” snacks, variety of snacks offered, allergen profile, grocery aisle placement, access to retailer shelf space, price, advertising and promotion, product packaging and package design. We compete in this market against numerous multinational, regional and local companies principally based on our nutritional content, product taste and quality, our brand recognition and loyalty, marketing, advertising, price and the ability to satisfy specific consumer dietary needs. An increasing focus on macronutrient-focused products in the marketplace will likely increase these competitive pressures within the category in future periods.

Our competitors in the nutritional snacking industry include companies selling protein bars, chips, confections, shakes and nutritional supplements often with a focus on specific dietary approaches such as keto, paleo, vegan, gluten free, vegetarian and others. Views towards nutritional snacking, weight loss and management, and other nutritional approaches, are cyclical and trendy, with constantly changing consumer perceptions. Besides remaining competitive through the quality of our products and consumer perceptions of the effectiveness of a low-carb, low-sugar and protein-rich eating approach, both our brands must continue to be viewed favorably, or our business and reputation may be materially and adversely affected. If other nutritional approaches become more popular, or are generally perceived to be more effective, we may not be able to compete effectively. In addition, public opinion on the use of chronic weight management medication continues to shift significantly as the popularity of clinical solutions grows and more weight management medications are approved by the FDA. Moreover, the growing acceptance and use of medication to manage weight could negatively affect the demand for many types of food in general and our products. If the use of weight management medication becomes more popular and more widely used and we are unable to communicate effectively to consumers how our products can support achieving or maintaining their weight management goals, our business could be materially and adversely affected.

Some of our competitors have resources substantially greater than we have and market and sell brands that may be more widely recognized than our brands. Our current and potential competitors may offer products similar to our products, a wider range of products than we offer, and may offer such products at more competitive prices than we do. Local or regional markets often have significant additional competitors, many of whom offer products similar to ours and may have unique ties to regional or national retail chains. Any increased competition from new entrants into the nutritional snacking industry or any increased success by existing competition could cause reductions in our sales, require us to reduce our prices, or both, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our operations are dependent on a global supply chain and the effects of supply chain constraints and inflationary pressure on us, or our suppliers could adversely affect our operating results.

Our operations and the operations of our contract manufacturers have been, and may continue to be, affected by supply chain constraints and packaging, ingredient and labor challenges resulting in increased costs. The continuing uncertain economic environment, and macroeconomic and geopolitical events and trends may increase or prolong these risks. In addition, current or future governmental policies or regulations or the effects on certain ingredients resulting from climate change or regulations associated with combating climate change may increase the risk of further inflation, which could further increase the costs of ingredients, packaging and finished goods for our business. Similarly, if costs of goods and labor continue to increase, our suppliers may continue to seek price increases from us. These circumstances have resulted in negative effects on our results of operations. If we cannot mitigate the effect of supply chain constraints and inflationary pressure through price increases or cost saving measures, our results of operations and financial condition could be further negatively affected.

Even if we can raise the prices of our products, consumers might react negatively to these price increases, which could have a material adverse effect on, among other things, our brands, reputation, and sales. During fiscal year 2023, our price increases may have caused some consumers to purchase fewer of our products than they have in the past. If our competitors maintain or lower their prices while we raise prices, we may lose customers or the purchase frequency of our products may slow, which would both adversely affect sales. Our profitability may be negatively affected by higher costs, inadequate pricing or a reduction in purchase frequencies of our products, which may negatively affect gross margins and sales. Even though we continue to work to alleviate supply chain constraints through various measures, we cannot predict the effect of these constraints on the timing of revenue and operating costs of our business in the near future. Supply chain challenges and supply chain constraints relating to ingredients, freight and packaging, including cost

inflation, have negatively affected our gross margins and profitability during fiscal year 2023 in the past and may continue to have a negative effect on our future operating results and profitability. In addition, prolonged unfavorable economic conditions, including because of recession or slowed economic growth, labor strikes, or public health outbreaks, epidemics or pandemics, may have an adverse effect on our sales and profitability.

If we cannot maintain or increase the prices of our products to cover elevated input costs, our margins may decrease.

We rely, in part, on price increases to offset cost increases and maintain or improve the profitability of our business. Our ability to maintain prices or effectively implement price increases, may be affected by several factors, including competition, effectiveness of our marketing programs, the continuing strength of our brands, market demand and general economic conditions, including broader inflationary pressures. During challenging economic times, consumers may be less willing or able to pay a price premium for our branded products and may shift purchases to lower-priced or other value offerings, making it more difficult for us to maintain prices and/or effectively implement price increases. In addition, our retail partners and distributors may pressure us to rescind price increases we have announced or already implemented, whether through a change in list price or increased trade and promotional activity. If we cannot maintain or increase prices for our products or must increase trade and promotional activity, our margins may be adversely affected. For more information on the effects of supply chain cost increases on our profitability during fiscal year 2023, see “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” in this Form 10-K. Furthermore, price increases generally cause volume losses, as consumers tend to purchase fewer units at higher price points. If such losses are greater than expected or if we lose distribution due to price increases, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

We may not be able to compete successfully in the highly competitive nutritional snacking industry.

Our business is committed to providing people a more nutritious way to eat. We compete in the nutritional snacking industry, which is included in the general snack foods industry. The nutritious snacking industry is large and intensely competitive. Competitive factors in the nutritional snacking industry include product quality, taste, brand awareness among consumers, nutritional content, simpler and less processed ingredients, innovation of “on-trend” snacks, variety of snacks offered, grocery aisle placement, access to retailer shelf space, price, advertising and promotion, product packaging and package design. We compete in this market against numerous multinational, regional and local companies principally based on our nutritional content, product taste and quality, our brand recognition and loyalty, marketing, advertising, price and the ability to satisfy specific consumer dietary needs. An increasing focus on healthy and simpler products in the marketplace will likely increase these competitive pressures within the category in future periods.

Our competitors in the nutritional snacking industry include companies selling meal replacement bars, shakes and nutritional supplements and through specific dietary approaches such as keto, paleo, vegan, gluten free, vegetarian and others. Views towards nutritional snacking, weight loss and management, and other nutritional approaches, are cyclical and trendy, with constantly changing consumer perceptions. Besides remaining competitive through the quality of our products and consumer perceptions of the effectiveness of a low-carb, low-sugar and protein-rich eating approach, both our brands must continue to be viewed favorably, or our business and reputation may be materially and adversely affected. If other nutritional approaches become more popular, or are generally perceived to be more effective, we may not be able to compete effectively. In addition, public opinion on the use of chronic weight management medication is shifting significantly as the popularity of clinical solutions grows and more medications are approved by the FDA. Moreover, the growing acceptance and use of medication to manage weight could negatively affect the demand for many types of food in general and our products. If the use of weight management medication becomes more popular and more widely used and we are unable to communicate effectively to consumers how our products can support achieving or maintaining their weight management goals, of our business could be materially and adversely affected.

Some of our competitors have resources substantially greater than we have and sell brands that may be more widely recognized than our brands. Our current and potential competitors may offer products similar to our products, a wider range of products than we offer, and may offer such products at more competitive prices than we do. Local or regional markets often have significant additional competitors, many of whom offer products similar to ours and may have unique ties to regional or national retail chains. Any increased competition from new entrants into the nutritional snacking industry or any increased success by existing competition could cause reductions in our sales, require us to reduce our prices, or both, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we fail to implement our growth strategies successfully, timely, or at all, our ability to increase our revenue and operating profits could be materially and adversely affected.

Our success depends, largely, on our ability to implement our growth strategies effectively. However, we may fail to accomplish this. We expect to continue focusing on nutritional snacking and intend to add additional brands to our product portfolio, such as OWYN, which we acquired during fiscal year 2024. Our ability to expand successfully our nutritional snacking brands and other growth strategies depends on, among other things, our ability to identify, and successfully cater to, new demographics and consumer trends, develop new and innovative products, identify and acquire additional product lines and businesses, secure shelf space in grocery stores, wholesale clubs and other retailers, increase consumer awareness of our brands, enter into distribution and other strategic arrangements with third-party retailers and other potential distributors of our products, and compete with numerous other companies and products.

In addition, low carbohydrate eating lifestyle consumers of our products and those consumers using chronic weight management medication to support their weight loss goals may have different preferences and spending habits than the consumers of traditional weight loss products. We may also fail to adequately explain to consumers using chronic weight management medication how our products can support achieving and maintaining weight loss goals. We may fail in reaching and maintaining the loyalty or purchase frequency rate of new consumers to the same extent, or at all, as we have with our historical consumers. We may also not succeed in evolving our advertising and other efforts to appeal to our target consumers.

If we cannot identify and capture new audiences and demographics for all our brands, our ability to integrate additional brands successfully will be adversely affected. We may also not succeed in evolving our advertising and other efforts to appeal to our target consumers. Accordingly, we may not be able to successfully implement our growth strategies, expand the number of our brands, or continue to maintain growth in our sales at our current rate, or at all. If we fail to implement our growth strategies or if we invest resources in growth strategies that ultimately prove unsuccessful, our sales and profitability may be negatively affected, which would materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we do not continually enhance our brand recognition, maintain or increase distribution of our products, attract new consumers to our brands and introduce new and innovative products, either on a timely basis or at all, our business may suffer.

The nutritional snacking industry is subject to rapid and frequent changes in consumer demands. Because consumers are constantly seeking new products and strategies to achieve their healthy eating goals, our success relies heavily on our ability to continue to enhance our brand recognition amongst consumers, develop and market new and innovative products and extensions and effectively inform consumers of these new products. New product sales represent a growing and important portion of our net sales. To respond to new and evolving consumer demands, achieve market acceptance and keep pace with new nutritional, scientific, technological and other developments, we must constantly introduce new and innovative products into the market, some of which may not be accepted by consumers, may be sent to market prematurely, or may contravene our taste or texture standards. Accordingly, we may fail in timely developing, introducing or marketing any new or enhanced products. If we cannot commercialize new products, our revenue may not grow as expected, which would materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our growth may be limited if we cannot maintain or secure additional shelf or retail space for our products in brick-and-mortar retailers.

Our results depend on our ability to drive revenue growth, in part, by maintaining and expanding the distribution channels for our products. Our ability to do so may be limited by an inability to secure new retailers or maintain or add shelf and retail space for our products. Shelf and retail space for nutritional snacks is limited and subject to competitive and other pressures. There can be no assurance that retailers will provide sufficient, or any, shelf space, nor that online retailers will provide online access to, or adequate product visibility on, their platform to enable us to meet our growth objectives.

Unattractive placement or pricing including because of our recent price increases, may put our products at a disadvantage compared to those of our competitors. Even if we obtain shelf space or preferable shelf placement, our new and existing products may fail to achieve the sales expectations set by our retailers, potentially causing these retailers to remove our products from their shelves. Additionally, an increase in the availability, quantity and quality of private label products in the product categories in which we compete could create more pressure for shelf space and placement for branded products within each such category, which could materially and adversely affect our sales.

If the perception of our brands or organizational reputation are damaged, our consumers, distributors and retailers may react negatively, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We believe we have built our reputation on the efficacy of our nutritional approach, and the high-quality flavor and nutritional content of our food. We must protect and expand on the value of our brands to continue to succeed in the future. Any incident that erodes consumer affinity for our brands or our business operations could significantly reduce our value and damage our business. For example, negative third-party research or media reports on our nutritional approach, use of ingredients or the quality of our food, whether accurate or not, may adversely affect consumer perceptions, which could cause the value of our brands to suffer and adversely affect our business. In addition, if we recall certain products, including licensed products over which we may not have full quality control, the public perception of the quality of our food may be diminished. We may also be adversely affected by news or other negative publicity, regardless of accuracy, regarding other aspects of our business, such as:

- public health concerns, illness or safety;
- the perception of our environmental stewardship and the effects our business has on the environment;
- security breaches of confidential consumer or employee information;
- employee related claims relating to alleged employment discrimination, health care and benefit issues; or
- government or industry findings about or the financial stability of our retailers, distributors, manufacturers or others across our supply chain.

As part of our marketing initiatives, we have contracted with certain public figures to market and endorse our products. While we maintain specific selection criteria and are diligent in our efforts to seek out public figures that resonate genuinely and effectively with our consumer audience, the individuals we choose to market and endorse our products may fall into negative favor with the general public. Because our consumers may associate the public figures that market and endorse our products with us, any negative publicity on behalf of such individuals may cause negative publicity about us and our products. This negative publicity could materially and adversely affect our brands and reputation and our revenue and profits.

Negative information, including inaccurate information, about us on social media may harm our reputation and brands, which could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

There has been a marked increase in using social media platforms and similar channels that provide individuals with access to a broad audience of consumers and other interested persons. The availability of information on social media platforms is virtually immediate, as is its effect. Many social media platforms provide the content their subscribers and participants post, often without filters or checks on accuracy of the content posted. The opportunity for dissemination of information, including inaccurate information, is potentially limitless. Information about our business and/or products may be circulated on such platforms at any time. Negative views regarding our products and the efficacy of our eating approaches have been posted on various social media platforms, may continue to be posted in the future, and are out of our control. Regardless of their accuracy or authenticity, such information and views may be adverse to our interests and may harm our reputation and brands. The harm may be immediate without affording an opportunity for redress or correction. Ultimately, the risks associated with any such negative publicity cannot be eliminated or completely mitigated and may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We must appropriately allocate resources to maintain consumer awareness of our brands, build brand loyalty and generate interest in our products. Our marketing strategies and channels will evolve, and our programs may or may not be successful.

To remain competitive and expand and keep shelf placement for our products, we may need to increase our marketing and advertising spending to maintain and increase consumer awareness, protect and grow our existing market share or promote new products, which could affect our operating results. Substantial advertising and promotional expenditures may be required to maintain or improve the market position of our brands or to introduce new products to the market. We along with participants in our industry are increasingly engaging with non-traditional and evolving media channels, including consumer outreach through social media and web-based communications, which may not prove successful. An increase in our marketing and advertising efforts may not maintain our current reputation or lead to increased awareness for our brands. Moreover, we may not maintain current awareness of our brands due to any potential fragmentation of our marketing efforts as we continue to focus primarily on a low-carb, low-sugar and protein-rich nutritional approach for everyday snacking consumers. In addition, as media becomes increasingly fragmented, with consumers viewing media more and more through a variety of different platforms, channels and devices such as mobile devices and online streaming and less from traditional broadcast and cable television outlets, our costs to reach a comparable number of target consumers for our advertising activities has increased.

We also consistently evaluate our product lines to determine whether to redesign or discontinue certain products. Discontinuing Redesigning or discontinuing products may increase our profitability but could reduce our sales and cause consumers to shop other brands. The reformulation or discontinuation of product lines may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our geographic focus makes us particularly vulnerable to economic and other events and trends in North America.

We operate mainly in North America and, therefore, are particularly susceptible to adverse regulations, economic climate, consumer trends, market fluctuations, including commodity price fluctuations or supply shortages of key ingredients, and other adverse events in North America. The concentration of our businesses in North America could present challenges and may increase the likelihood that an adverse event in North America would disproportionately materially and adversely affect product sales, financial condition and operating results.

Pandemics, epidemics or disease outbreaks such as COVID, have in the past and may in the future disrupt our business, including, among other things, consumption and trade patterns, our supply chain and production processes, each of which could materially affect our operations, liquidity, financial condition and results of operations.

The actual or perceived effects of a disease outbreak, epidemic, pandemic or similar widespread public health concern, such as COVID-19, could negatively affect our operations, liquidity, financial condition and results of operations. The COVID-19 pandemic situation continues to remain dynamic and subject to rapid and possibly material change, including but not limited to changes that may materially affect the operations of our customers and supply chain partners in the future, which ultimately could cause material negative effects on our business and results of operations. For example, the operations of several of our contract manufacturers were affected at the height of the COVID-19 pandemic's effect on the availability of labor.

Pandemics, epidemics or disease outbreaks may affect demand for our products because quarantines or other government restrictions on movement may cause erratic consumer purchase behavior. Our business experienced these effects during fiscal year 2022. Future governmental or societal impositions of restrictions on public gatherings, especially if prolonged, may have adverse effects on consumption rates and in-person traffic to retail stores and, in turn, our business. Even the perceived risk of infection or health risk may adversely affect traffic to our store-based retail customers and, in turn, our business, liquidity, financial condition and results of operations, particularly if any mobility restrictions are in place for significant time.

The spread of pandemics, epidemics or disease outbreaks such as COVID-19 may also disrupt our third-party business partners' ability to meet their obligations to us, which may negatively affect our operations. These third parties include those who supply our ingredients, packaging, and other necessary operating materials, contract manufacturers, distributors, and logistics and transportation services providers. For example, the operations of several of our contract manufacturers were affected by the COVID-19 pandemic's effect on the availability of labor. Ports and other channels of entry may be closed or operate at only a portion of capacity, as workers may be prohibited or otherwise unable to report to work and means of transporting products within regions or countries may be limited for the same reason. Because of the COVID-19 pandemic, transport restrictions have been were put in place and global supply was and may become again in the future constrained, each of which may cause and have caused price increases or shortages of certain ingredients and raw materials used in our products. In addition we may experience disruptions to our operations. Further, our contract manufacturers' ability to manufacture our products was, and may again in the future be, impaired by disruption to their employee staffing, procurement, manufacturing, or warehousing capabilities because of COVID-19 or similar outbreaks.

Our results of operations depend on, among other things, our ability to maintain and increase sales volume with our existing customers, to attract new consumers and to provide products that appeal to consumers at prices they are willing and able to pay. Our ability to implement our innovation, advertising, display and promotion activities designed to maintain and increase our sales volumes on a timely basis may be negatively affected because of modifications to retailer shelf reset timing or retailer pullback on in-store display and promotional activities during pandemic or similar situations. Retailers may also alter their normal inventory receiving and product restocking practices during pandemics, epidemics or disease outbreaks such as COVID-19, which may negatively affect our business.

Workforce limitations and travel restrictions resulting from pandemics, epidemics or disease outbreaks such as COVID-19 and related government actions may affect many aspects of our business. If a significant percentage of our workforce cannot work or we cannot visit our contract manufacturers' locations, including because of illness, travel or government restrictions related to pandemics or disease outbreaks, our operations may be negatively affected. In addition, pandemics or disease outbreaks could cause a widespread health crisis that could adversely affect the economies and financial markets of many countries where we offer products, resulting in an economic downturn that could affect customers' and consumers' demand for our products.

Adverse and uncertain economic conditions, such as decreases in per capita income and level of disposable income, increased unemployment or a decline in consumer confidence because of pandemic or similar situations, could have an adverse effect on distributor, retailer and consumer demand for our products. Consumers may shift purchases to lower-priced or other perceived value offerings during economic downturns.

We believe the effects on consumer demand and shopping behavior because of the COVID-19 pandemic could continue, including because of new virus variants and the effect these variants have on consumer shopping patterns.

Our efforts to manage and mitigate these factors may be unsuccessful, and the effectiveness of these efforts depends on factors beyond our control, including the duration and severity of any pandemic, epidemic or disease outbreak, and third-party actions taken to contain its spread and mitigate public health effects.

Risks Related to our Operating Model

Ingredient and packaging costs are volatile and may rise significantly, which may negatively affect the profitability of our business.

We negotiate the prices for large quantities of core ingredients, such as nuts, protein, fiber and packaging materials. Several ingredients are farmed or manufactured outside of the United States. Costs of ingredients and packaging are volatile and can fluctuate due to conditions difficult to predict, including global competition for resources, fluctuations in currency and exchange rates, weather conditions, the effects of climate change, natural or man-made disasters, consumer demand, geopolitical events, and changes in governmental trade and agricultural programs and environmental regulations affecting the production or manufacturing of ingredients and packaging. Volatility in the prices of the core ingredients and other supplies we purchase increased in recent fiscal year 2023 years and, while these price increases have begun to moderate these prices may remain elevated for some core ingredients and other supplies, we anticipate increases in the cost of certain core ingredients and supplies during fiscal year 2024. As a result, our cost of goods sold increased in fiscal year 2023, and our profitability was reduced, 2025.

We do not use hedges for availability of any core ingredients, ingredients or packaging. Any material upward movement in core ingredient or packaging pricing could negatively affect our margins if we cannot find efficiencies or pass these costs on to our consumers, or our sales if we are forced to increase our prices, consumers. If we are unsuccessful in managing our ingredient and packaging costs, if we cannot increase our prices to cover increased costs or if such price increases reduce our sales volumes, then such increases in costs will materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. For more information on the effects of supply chain cost increases on our results of operations during fiscal year 2023, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in this Form 10-K.

Certain of our core ingredient contracts have minimum volume commitments that could require purchases without matching revenue during weaker sales periods. Future core ingredient and packaging prices may be affected by new laws or regulations, tariffs, suppliers' allocations to other purchasers, interruptions in production by suppliers, natural disasters, volatility in the price of crude oil and related petrochemical products and changes in exchange rates.

Shortages or interruptions in the supply or delivery of our core ingredients, packaging, products or equipment we purchase could materially and adversely affect our operating results as we rely on a limited number of third-party suppliers to supply our core ingredients and packaging and a limited number of contract manufacturers to manufacture our products.

The core ingredients used in manufacturing our products include nuts, protein and fiber. We rely on a limited number of and in certain cases single third-party suppliers to provide these core ingredients, a portion of which are international companies. There may be a limited market supply of any of these core ingredients. Any disruption in supply could

materially and adversely affect our business, particularly our profitability and margins. Events that adversely affect our suppliers could impair our ability to obtain core ingredient inventories in the quantities desired. Such events include problems with our suppliers' businesses, finances, labor relations, sustainability concerns, evolving applicable environmental regulations, ability to import core ingredients, delays in imported core ingredients being processed through local customs, costs, production, insurance, reputation and weather conditions during growing, harvesting or shipping, including flood, drought, frost and earthquakes, man-made disasters or other catastrophic occurrences, and geopolitical events such as the continuing conflict between Ukraine and Russia.

Our financial performance depends largely on our ability to purchase core ingredients and packaging in sufficient quantities at competitive prices. We may not have continued supply, pricing or exclusive access to core ingredients and packaging from these sources. Any of our suppliers could discontinue or seek to alter their relationships with us. We may be adversely affected by increased demand for our specific core ingredients, a reduction in the overall supply of required core ingredients, suppliers raising their prices, and increases in the cost of packaging and distributing core ingredients. We may not be able to identify and qualify new suppliers of core ingredients promptly, which could adversely affect our ability to make timely deliveries of products. Additionally, we may be adversely affected if suppliers stop selling to us or enter into arrangements that impair their abilities to provide us with core ingredients and packaging.

We rely on a limited number of contract manufacturers to manufacture our products. If any of these manufacturers:

- experience adverse effects on their businesses, including an inability to fulfill their labor or other human capital needs;
- cannot continue manufacturing our products at required levels, on a timely basis, or at all; or
- choose to cancel or not renew our contract with them to manufacture our products;

we may be forced to seek other manufacturers. We may not be able to identify and qualify new manufacturers promptly that could allocate sufficient capacity to meet our requirements, which could adversely affect our ability to make timely deliveries of products. Furthermore, we may be unable to negotiate pricing or other terms with existing or new manufacturers as favorable as what we currently enjoy. In addition, there is no guarantee a new manufacturing partner could accurately replicate the production process and taste profile of the existing products. In addition, occasionally we determine to select new contract manufacturers to replace existing manufacturers to produce our products. If the transition to a new manufacturer is delayed or we experience product quality or other production issues during the transition to the new manufacturer, our business may be negatively affected until these issues are resolved.

Our contract manufacturers also independently contract for and obtain certain ingredients and packaging for our products. If we or our contract manufacturers cannot obtain certain ingredients or packaging in the required amounts or at all, their ability to manufacture our products could be adversely affected. It could take a significant period of time to locate and qualify such alternative production sources or alternative ingredients or packaging, which could materially and adversely affect our business.

If having our products available for consumer purchase through our retail customers is disrupted because of an inability to obtain ingredients or packaging, labor challenges at our logistics providers or our contract manufacturers, or if our customers experience delays in stocking our products in their locations, we will experience a reduction in sales at retail and our results of operations could be material and adversely affected.

We rely in large part on our third-party contract manufacturers to maintain the quality of our products. The failure or inability of contract manufacturers to comply with the specifications and requirements of our products could cause product recalls, which could materially and adversely affect our reputation and subject us to significant liability should the consumption of any of our products cause or be claimed to cause illness or injury. Our products implicate risks such as product contamination, spoilage, product tampering, other adulteration, mislabeling and misbranding. We also license certain products that contain our brands and logos, but which are produced and distributed exclusively by third parties of whom we have limited control. In addition, we do not own our warehouse facilities, but they are managed for us by a third party.

Under certain circumstances, we may be required to, or may voluntarily, recall or withdraw products. A widespread recall or withdrawal of any of ours or licensed products may negatively and significantly affect our sales and profitability and could cause significant losses depending on the costs of the recall, destruction of product inventory, reduction in product availability, and reaction of competitors and consumers.

We may be subject to claims or lawsuits, including class actions lawsuits (which could significantly increase any adverse settlements or rulings) or judgments, resulting in liability for actual or claimed injuries, illness or death. Any of these events could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Whether or not a claim or lawsuit is unsuccessful or is not fully pursued, the negative publicity surrounding any assertion that our products caused illness or injury could adversely affect our reputation with existing and potential consumers and our corporate and brand image. Moreover, claims or liabilities of this sort might not be covered by our insurance or by any rights of indemnity or contribution we may have against others. We maintain product liability insurance in an amount we believe to be adequate. However, we may incur claims or liabilities for which we are not insured or that exceed our insurance coverage. A product liability judgment against us or a product recall could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to risks associated with protection of our trade secrets by our third-party contract manufacturers. If our contract manufacturers fail to protect our trade secrets, either intentionally or unintentionally, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. If we experience significant increased demand for our products, or need to replace an existing supplier or manufacturer, additional supplies of core ingredients or manufacturers may not be available when required, on acceptable terms, or at all. Suppliers may not allocate sufficient capacity to meet our requirements, fill our orders promptly or meet our strict quality standards. Even if our existing suppliers and manufacturers can expand their capacities to meet our needs, or we can find new sources of core ingredients or new contract manufacturers, we may encounter delays in production, inconsistencies in quality and added costs. We may not be able to pass increased costs onto the consumer immediately, if at all, which may decrease or eliminate our profitability. Any manufacturing and/or supply disruptions or cost increases could have an adverse effect on our ability to meet consumer demand for our products and result in lower net sales and profitability, both in the short and long-term.

We rely in large part on our third-party contract manufacturers to maintain the quality of our products. The failure or inability of contract manufacturers to comply with the specifications and requirements of our products could cause product recalls, which could materially and adversely affect our reputation and subject us to significant liability should the consumption of any of our products cause or be claimed to cause illness or injury. Our products implicate risks such as product contamination, spoilage, product tampering, other adulteration, mislabeling and misbranding. We also license certain products that contain our brands and logos, but

which are produced and distributed exclusively by third parties of whom we have limited control. In addition, we do not own our warehouse facilities, but they are managed for us by a third party.

Under certain circumstances, we may be required to, or may voluntarily, recall or withdraw products. A widespread recall or withdrawal of any of ours or licensed products may negatively and significantly affect our sales and profitability and could cause significant losses depending on the costs of the recall, destruction of product inventory, reduction in product availability, and reaction of competitors and consumers.

We may be subject to claims or lawsuits, including class actions lawsuits (which could significantly increase any adverse settlements or rulings) or judgments, resulting in liability for actual or claimed injuries, illness or death. Any of these events could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Whether or not a claim or lawsuit is unsuccessful or is not fully pursued, the negative publicity surrounding any assertion that our products caused illness or injury could adversely affect our reputation with existing and potential consumers and our corporate and brand image. Moreover, claims or liabilities of this sort might not be covered by our insurance or by any rights of indemnity or contribution we may have against others. We maintain product liability insurance in an amount we believe to be adequate. However, we may incur claims or liabilities for which we are not insured or that exceed our insurance coverage. A product liability judgment against us or a product recall could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely on sales to a limited number of retailers for a substantial portion of our net sales and losing one or more such retailers may materially harm our business. In addition, we maintain “at-will” contracts with these retailers, which do not require recurring or minimum purchase amounts of our products.

A substantial majority amount of our sales are generated from a limited number of retailers. Sales to our largest retailer customer, Walmart Inc., represented approximately 31% of consolidated sales in fiscal year 2023, 2024, of which approximately 24% 23% is through their mass retail channel and approximately 7% 8% is through their Sam's club and e-commerce channels. Sales to our next largest retailer, Amazon, represented approximately 16% 18% of consolidated sales in fiscal year 2023, 2024. Although the composition of our significant retailers may vary from period-to-period, period to period, we expect most of our sales will continue to come from a relatively small number of retailers for the foreseeable future. These retailers may take actions that affect us for reasons we cannot anticipate or control, such as their financial condition, changes in their business strategy or operations, including their inability to meet their labor or other human capital needs, the perceived quality of their products and introducing competing products. There can be no assurance that Walmart or Amazon or our other significant customers will continue to purchase our products in the same quantities or on the same terms as in the past, particularly as increasingly powerful retailers continue to demand lower pricing.

Our retailers rarely provide us with firm, long- or short-term volume purchase commitments. As a result, we could have periods with little to no orders for our products while still incurring costs related to workforce maintenance, marketing, general corporate and debt service. Furthermore, despite operating in different channels, our retailers sometimes compete for the same consumers. Because of actual or perceived conflicts resulting from competition, retailers may take actions that negatively affect us. We may not find new retailers to supplement our revenue in periods when we experience reduced purchase orders or recover fixed costs because of experiencing reduced purchase orders. Periods of reduced purchase orders could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Conversely, occasionally, we may experience unanticipated increases in orders for our products from these retailers that can create supply chain problems and may cause unfilled orders. If we cannot meet increased demand for our products, our reputation with these retailers, and ultimately our consumers, may be harmed. Unanticipated fluctuations in product requirements could cause fluctuations in our results from quarter-to-quarter. Consolidation among retailers may also materially and adversely affect our results. An increase in the concentration of our sales to large customers may negatively affect our profitability due to the effect of higher shelving fees and reduced volumes of product sold. Furthermore, as retailers consolidate or account for a larger percentage of our sales, they may reduce the number of branded products they offer to accommodate private label products and pressure us to lower the prices of our products.

The loss of, a disruption in or an inability to efficiently operate our fulfillment network could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

For our U.S. operations, we utilize distribution centers in Greenfield, Indiana, Indiana, Greenwood, Indiana, Romeoville, Illinois and Hackettstown, New Jersey. A substantial portion of our inventory is shipped directly to our retailers from these centers by a third-party logistics provider. Most of our other customers pick-up their orders at our distribution centers and arrange for delivery to their fulfillment network. A small percentage of our customers are shipped certain products directly from a co-manufacturing location. We rely significantly on the orderly operation of our distributions centers and logistics providers. If complications arise, a particular facility is damaged or destroyed or if either our third-party logistics partners or our customers who transport their own orders to their fulfillment network cannot meet their labor or other human capital needs for delivery drivers or other warehouse personnel or if trucking regulations affect current trucking norms (such as a shift to electric vehicles), our ability to deliver inventory timely or cost effectively could be significantly impaired, which could materially and adversely affect our business because of lost consumer purchases at retail thereby negatively affecting our operations.

We rely primarily on a single-sourced logistics provider for distribution and product shipments in the United States from our distribution centers. Our utilization of delivery services for shipments is subject to risks that may affect the ability to provide delivery services that adequately meet our shipping needs including increases in fuel prices, labor shortages, employee strikes and inclement weather. Occasionally, we may change third-party logistics providers and we could face logistical difficulties that could adversely affect deliveries. In addition, we could incur costs and expend resources in connection with such change and fail to obtain terms as favorable as those we currently receive.

Disruptions at our distribution facilities or in our operations due to natural or man-made disasters, pandemics or other disease outbreaks, fire, flooding, terrorism or other catastrophic events, system failure, labor shortages or disagreements or shipping problems may cause delays in the delivery of products to retailers and could materially and adversely affect our results of operations.

Severe weather conditions, natural disasters such as fires, floods, droughts, hurricanes, earthquakes and tornadoes, government regulation related to climate change, and the effects of climate change and geopolitical events can affect crop supplies, and supply chain infrastructure, and negatively affect the operating results of our business.

Severe weather conditions and natural disasters, such as fires, floods, droughts, frosts, hurricanes, earthquakes, tornadoes, insect infestations and plant disease, and geopolitical events may affect the supply of core ingredients and packaging used to make and protect food products or may prevent the manufacturing or distribution of food

products by third parties. In addition, a number of these weather conditions could become even more severe over time because of the effects of climate change. Competing manufacturers might be affected differently by weather conditions, natural disasters, and geopolitical events depending on the location of their sources of supplies and manufacturing or distribution facilities. If supplies of core ingredients and packaging available to us are reduced, we may not find enough supplemental supply sources on favorable terms, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, because we rely on few contract manufacturers for most of our manufacturing needs and because our distribution warehouses are all in a similar geographic location, adverse weather conditions could affect the ability for those third-party operators to manufacture, store or move our products.

We intend to grow through mergers and acquisitions or joint ventures, and we may not successfully integrate, operate or realize the anticipated benefits of such business combinations.

As part of our strategic initiatives, we intend to pursue mergers and acquisitions or joint ventures, such as the OWYN Acquisition we completed during fiscal year 2024. Our acquisition strategy is based on identifying and acquiring brands with products that complement our existing products and identifying and acquiring brands in new categories and new geographies to expand our platform of nutritional snacks and potentially other food products. Although we regularly evaluate multiple acquisition candidates, we cannot be certain that we can successfully identify suitable acquisition candidates, negotiate acquisitions of identified candidates on favorable terms, or integrate acquisitions we complete.

Acquisitions involve numerous risks and uncertainties, including intense competition for suitable acquisition targets, which could increase target prices and/or materially and adversely affect our ability to consummate deals on favorable terms, the potential unavailability of financial resources necessary to consummate acquisitions, the risk we improperly value and price a target, the potential inability to identify all of the risks and liabilities inherent in a target company or assets notwithstanding our diligence efforts, the diversion of management's attention from the day-to-day operations of our business and additional strain on our existing personnel, increased leverage resulting from the additional debt financing that may be required to complete an acquisition, dilution of our net current book value per share if we issue additional equity securities to finance an acquisition, difficulties in identifying suitable acquisition targets or in completing any transactions identified on sufficiently favorable terms and the need to obtain regulatory or other governmental approvals that may be necessary to complete acquisitions.

Any future acquisitions may pose risks associated with entry into new geographic markets, including outside the United States and our current international markets, distribution channels, lines of business or product categories, where we may not have significant prior experience and where we may not be as successful or profitable as we are in businesses and geographic regions where we have greater familiarity and brand recognition. Potential acquisitions may entail significant transaction costs and require significant management time and distraction from our core business, even where we cannot consummate or decide not to pursue a particular transaction.

Besides the risks above, even when acquisitions are completed, integration of acquired entities can involve significant difficulties. These include failure to achieve financial or operating objectives regarding an acquisition, systems, operational and managerial controls and procedures, the need to modify systems or to add management resources, difficulties in the integration and retention of consumers or personnel and the integration and effective deployment of operations or technologies, amortization of acquired assets (which would reduce future reported earnings), possible adverse short-term effects on cash flows or operating results, integrating the integration of personnel with diverse backgrounds and organizational cultures, coordinating the coordination of sales and marketing functions and failure to obtain and retain key personnel of an acquired business. Failure to manage these acquisition growth risks could have an adverse effect on our business.

We may not realize the expected benefits of the OWYN acquisition because of integration difficulties and other challenges.

We completed the OWYN Acquisition in June 2024. The success of the OWYN acquisition will depend, in part, on our ability to realize all or some of the anticipated benefits from integrating OWYN's business with our existing businesses. The integration process may be complex, costly and time-consuming. The difficulties of integrating the operations of OWYN's business include, among others:

- failure to implement our business plan for the combined business;
- unanticipated issues in integrating co-manufacturing, logistics, information, communications and other systems;
- possible inconsistencies in standards, controls, procedures and policies, and compensation structures between OWYN's structure and our structure;
- failure to retain key employees, customers and suppliers;
- unanticipated changes in applicable laws and regulations;
- the complexities associated with integrating personnel from another company;
- operating risks inherent in OWYN's business and our business;
- diversion of management's attention from other business concerns;
- increasing the scope, geographic diversity and complexity of our operations; and
- unanticipated issues, expenses and liabilities.

We may not be able to maintain the levels of net sales, earnings or operating efficiency that each company had achieved historically or might achieve separately. In addition, we may not accomplish the integration of OWYN's business smoothly, successfully or within the anticipated costs or timeframe. If we experience difficulties with the integration process, the anticipated benefits of the acquisition may not be realized fully, or at all, or may take longer to realize than expected.

Our insurance policies may not provide adequate levels of coverage against claims.

We believe that we maintain insurance policies customary for businesses of our size and type. However, there are losses we may incur that cannot be insured against or that we believe are not economically reasonable to insure. Such losses could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Loss of our key executive officers or other personnel, or an inability to attract and retain such management and other personnel, could negatively affect our business.

Our future success depends to a significant degree on the skills, experience and efforts of our key executives and the strength of our talent positions throughout the organization. The sudden loss of key personnel or our failure to appropriately plan for any expected key executive succession could materially and adversely affect our business and prospects, as we may not be able to find suitable individuals to replace them on a timely basis, if at all. Additionally, we also depend on our ability to attract and retain qualified personnel to operate and expand our business. If we fail to attract talented new employees, our business and results of operations could be negatively affected.

We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property and other proprietary rights that are material to our business.

Our ability to compete effectively depends in part upon protection of our rights in trademarks, trade dress, copyrights and other intellectual property rights we own or license. Our use of contractual provisions, confidentiality procedures and agreements, and trademark, copyright, unfair competition, trade secret and other laws to protect our intellectual property and other proprietary rights may not be adequate. We may not be able to preclude third parties from using our intellectual property regarding food or beverage products and may not be able to leverage our branding beyond our current product offerings. In addition, our trademark or other intellectual property applications may not always be granted. Third parties may oppose our intellectual property applications, or otherwise challenge our use of trademarks or other intellectual property. Third parties may infringe, misappropriate, or otherwise violate our intellectual property. Changes in applicable laws could lessen or remove the current legal protections available for intellectual property. Any legal action we may bring to protect our brand and other intellectual property could be unsuccessful, result in substantial costs and could divert management's attention from other business concerns. A

successful claim of trademark, copyright or other intellectual property infringement, misappropriation, or other violation against us could prevent us from providing our products or services or could require us to redesign or rebrand our products or packaging if we cannot license such third-party intellectual property on reasonable terms. Certain of our intellectual property licenses have fixed terms, and even for those that do not, we cannot guarantee all our intellectual property licenses will remain in effect indefinitely. Termination or breaches of intellectual property licenses granted by or to us could cause the loss of profits generated under such licenses. Any of the foregoing outcomes could materially and adversely harm our business, financial condition or results of our operations.

Any inadequacy, failure or interruption of our information technology systems may harm our ability to effectively operate our business, and our business is subject to online security risks, including security breaches and identity theft.

We rely heavily on information systems for management of our supply chain, inventory, payment of obligations, collection of cash, human capital management, financial tools and other business processes and procedures. Our ability to efficiently and effectively manage our business functions depends significantly on the reliability and capacity of these systems. Our operations depend upon our ability to protect our computer equipment and systems against damage from physical theft, fire, power loss and outages, telecommunications failure or other catastrophic events and from internal and external security breaches, viruses and other disruptive problems. The failure of these systems to operate effectively, whether from maintenance problems, upgrading or transitioning to new platforms, or a breach in security of these systems, could result in interruptions or delays in our operations, reduce efficiency or negatively affect our operations. If our information technology systems fail and our redundant systems or disaster recovery plans are not adequate to address such failures, or if our business interruption or cyber-security insurance does not sufficiently compensate us for any losses we may incur, our revenue and profits could be reduced, and the reputation of our brand and our business could be materially adversely affected. In addition, remediation of any problems with our systems could result in significant, unplanned expenses.

We have instituted controls, including information system governance controls intended to protect our computer systems and our information technology systems and networks. We also have business continuity plans that attempt to anticipate and mitigate failures. However, we cannot control or prevent every potential technology failure, adverse environmental event, third-party service interruption or cybersecurity risk.

Unauthorized users who penetrate our information security systems could misappropriate proprietary, employee, or consumer information. As a result, it may become necessary to expend additional amounts of capital and resources to protect against, or to alleviate, problems caused by unauthorized access. Data security breaches could cause damaged reputation with consumers and reduced demand for our products. Additional expenditures may not prove to be a timely remedy against breaches by unauthorized users who are able to penetrate our information security. Besides purposeful security breaches, the inadvertent transmission of computer viruses could adversely affect our computer systems and, in turn, harm our business.

We increasingly rely on cloud computing and other technologies that result in third parties holding significant amounts of customer, consumer or employee information on our behalf. There has been an increase over the past several years in the frequency and sophistication of attempts to compromise the security of these systems. If the security and information systems we or our outsourced third-party providers use to store or process such information are compromised or if we, or such third parties, otherwise fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations, we could face litigation and the imposition of penalties that could adversely affect our financial performance. Our reputation as a brand or as an employer could also be adversely affected by these types of security breaches or regulatory violations, which could impair our ability to attract and retain qualified employees.

Many states require that consumers be notified if a security breach results in disclosing their personal financial account or other information. Additional states and governmental entities are considering such "notice" laws. In addition, other public disclosure laws may require that material security breaches be reported. If we experience a security breach, and such notice or public disclosure is required in the future, our reputation and our business may be harmed.

Except for limited information voluntarily submitted by users of our website, we typically do not collect or store consumer data or personal information, although we do share information to third-party providers to provide consumer advertising. However, third-party providers, including our licensees, contract manufacturers, e-commerce contractors and third-party sellers may do so. The website operations of such third parties may be affected by reliance on other third-party hardware and software providers, technology changes, risks related to the failure of computer systems through which these website operations are conducted, telecommunications failures, data security breaches and similar disruptions.

If we or our third-party providers fail to maintain or protect our respective information technology systems and data integrity effectively, fail to implement new systems, update or expand existing systems, fail to provide necessary privacy law disclosures or fail to anticipate, plan for or manage significant disruptions to or compromises of systems involved in our operations, we could:

- lose existing customers;
- have difficulty preventing, detecting, and controlling fraud;

- have disputes with customers, suppliers, distributors or others;
- be subject to regulatory sanctions, including sanctions stemming from violations of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 or other federal or state privacy laws;
- suffer reputational harm, and
- incur unexpected costs to remediate any unauthorized access of our systems and implement protective measures against future attacks.

Because of these possible outcomes we could incur increases in operating expenses and our results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. While we maintain insurance against losses related to unauthorized access to our systems, there can be no assurance our level of coverage will be sufficient to address the losses we sustain.

Regulatory Risks and Litigation Risks

All of our products must comply with federal, state and local regulations. Any non-compliance with the FDA or other applicable regulations could harm our business.

Our products must comply with various rules and regulations, including those regarding product manufacturing, food safety, required testing, and appropriate labeling of our products. The FDA has not defined nutrient content claims regarding low-carbohydrates, but it has not objected to using net carbohydrate information on food labels if the label adequately explains how the term is used so it would not be false or misleading to consumers. The FDA requires all carbohydrates per serving to be listed on the Nutrition Facts Panel ("NFP") of a package. Besides the information on the NFP, we often use the term "net carbohydrate" (or "net carbs") on our existing product packaging. We determine the number of net carbs in a serving by subtracting fiber, and sugar alcohols if any, from the total carbohydrates listed on the NFP. It is possible that FDA regulations and/or their interpretations may materially change related to, for example, definitions of certain of our core ingredients, such as fiber, labeling requirements for describing other ingredients or nutrients, such as sugar alcohols or protein, or disclosures of any ingredient labeled as genetically modified ("GMO"). As such, there is a risk that our products could become non-compliant with the FDA's regulations, and any such non-compliance could harm our business.

In addition, if FDA or other regulations restrict us from labeling and marketing certain ingredients or product attributes, such as fiber or "net carb" count, we may not effectively reach our target demographics, promote what we believe to be the benefits of our products or communicate that our products are composed of what we consider to be low-carb, low-sugar and protein-rich ingredients.

We must rely on the contract manufacturers we engage to produce our products to maintain compliance with applicable regulatory requirements. Although we require our contract manufacturers to be compliant with regulatory requirements, we do not have direct control over such facilities. Failure of our contract manufacturers to comply with applicable regulation could have a material and adverse effect on our ability to sell our products to our customers and our results of operations.

Conflicts between state and federal law regarding definitions of our core ingredients, and labeling requirements, may lead to non-compliance with state and local regulations. For example, certain states may maintain narrower definitions of certain ingredients, and more stringent labeling requirements, of which we are unaware. Any non-compliance at the state or local level could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our advertising is regulated for accuracy, and if our advertising is determined to be false or misleading, we may face fines or sanctions.

Our advertising is subject to regulation by the FTC under the Federal Trade Commission Act, which prohibits dissemination of false or misleading advertising. In addition, the National Advertising Division of the Council of Better Business Bureaus, Inc., which we refer to as NAD, administers a self-regulatory program of the advertising industry to ensure truth and accuracy in national advertising. NAD both monitors national advertising and entertains inquiries and challenges from competing companies and consumers. Should our advertising be determined to be false or misleading, we may have to pay damages, revise or withdraw our campaign and possibly face fines or sanctions, which could have a material adverse effect on our sales and operating results.

Changes in the legal and regulatory environment could limit our business activities, increase our operating costs, reduce demand for our products or result in litigation.

Elements of our business, including the production, storage, distribution, sale, display, advertising, marketing, labeling, health and safety practices, transportation and use of many of our products, are subject to various laws and regulations administered by federal, state and local governmental agencies in the United States, and the laws and regulations administered by government entities and agencies outside the United States in markets in which our products or components thereof, such as core ingredients and packaging, may be made, manufactured or sold. These laws, regulations and interpretations thereof may change, sometimes dramatically, because of a variety of factors, including political, economic or social events. Such factors may include changes in:

- food and drug laws (including FDA regulations);
- laws related to product labeling, advertising and marketing practices;
- laws and programs restricting the sale and advertising of certain of our products;
- laws and programs aimed at reducing, restricting or eliminating ingredients present in certain of our products;
- laws and programs aimed at reducing, restricting or eliminating ingredients or packaging present in certain of our products to meet government objectives to combat climate change or certain labor practices;
- laws and programs aimed at discouraging the consumption of products or ingredients or altering the package or portion size of certain of our products;
- state consumer protection and disclosure laws;
- taxation requirements, including the imposition or proposed imposition of new or increased taxes or other limitations on the sale of our products; competition laws;
- anti-corruption laws, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended (the "FCPA"), and the UK Bribery Act of 2010 (the "Bribery Act");
- economic sanctions and anti-boycott laws, including laws administered by the U.S. Department of Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") and the European Union ("EU");

- laws relating to export, re-export, transfer, tariffs and import controls, including the Export Administration Regulations, the EU Dual Use Regulation and the customs and import laws administered by the U.S. Customs and Border Protection and other local governments where our contract manufacturers are located;
- employment laws;
- privacy laws;
- laws regulating the price we may charge for our products;
- regulatory requirements from any required disclosures related to climate change; and
- farming, transportation and environmental laws.

New laws, regulations or governmental policies and their related interpretations, or changes in any of the foregoing, including taxes, tariffs or other limitations on the sale of our products, ingredients in our products or commodities used in the production of our products, may alter the environment in which we do business and, therefore, may affect our operating results or increase our costs or liabilities. In addition, if we fail to adhere to such laws and regulations, we could be subject to regulatory investigations, civil or criminal sanctions, and class action litigation, which has increased in the industry in recent years.

Litigation or legal proceedings could expose us to significant liabilities and have a negative effect on our reputation.

Occasionally, we may defend against various claims and litigation. We evaluate these claims and litigation, assess the likelihood of unfavorable outcomes, and estimate, if possible, potential losses when appropriate. We may establish reserves, as appropriate based on the information available to management at the time. These assessments and estimates involve a significant amount of management judgment and may differ materially from actual outcomes.

There is an additional risk that potential litigation may lead to adverse publicity, consumer confusion, distrust and additional legal challenges for us. Should we become subject to related or additional unforeseen lawsuits, including claims related to our products, labeling or advertising, which may vary under state and federal rules and regulations, consumers may avoid purchasing our products or seek alternative products, even if the basis for the claims against us is unfounded.

Risks Related to our Capital Structure

Our indebtedness could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and ability to operate our company, and we may incur additional debt.

As of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, we had approximately **\$285 million** **\$400 million** in outstanding term loan indebtedness and a revolving credit facility with availability of up to \$75 million with no amounts drawn on that revolving credit facility. Our current and future debt level and the terms of our debt arrangements could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and limit our ability to successfully implement our growth strategies. In addition, under the credit facilities governing our indebtedness, we have granted the lenders a security interest in substantially all of our assets, including the assets of our subsidiaries and an affiliate.

Our ability to meet our debt service obligations will depend on our future performance, which will be affected by the other risk factors described herein. If we do not generate enough cash flow to pay our debt service obligations, we may have to refinance all or part of our existing debt, sell our assets, borrow more money or raise equity. We may not be able to take any of these actions timely, on terms satisfactory to us, or at all.

The credit facilities governing our debt arrangements contain financial and other covenants.

The credit facilities governing our existing debt arrangements contain certain financial and other covenants. Our revolving credit facility has a maximum total net leverage ratio equal to or less than 6.00:1.00 contingent on credit extensions in excess of 30% of the total amount of commitments available under the revolving credit facility, and limitations on our ability to, among other things, incur and/or undertake asset sales and other dispositions, liens, indebtedness, certain acquisitions and investments, consolidations, mergers, reorganizations and other fundamental changes, payment of dividends and other distributions to equity and warrant holders, and prepayments of material subordinated debt, in each case, subject to customary exceptions materially consistent with credit facilities of such type and size. Any failure to comply with the restrictions of the credit facilities may cause an event of default. The credit facilities governing our existing debt arrangements bear interest at variable rates. If market interest rates increase, variable rate debt will create higher debt service requirements, which could materially and adversely affect our cash flow.

Changes in interest rates may adversely affect our earnings and cash flows.

Our indebtedness under our revolving credit facility bears interest at variable interest rates that use the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") as a benchmark rate. SOFR is calculated based on short-term repurchase agreements, backed by Treasury securities. SOFR is observed and backward looking, which stands in contrast with the London Inter-Bank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") under the previous methodology, which is an estimated forward-looking rate and relies, to some degree, on the expert judgment of submitting panel members. looking. Given that SOFR is a secured rate backed by government securities, it is a rate that does not take into account bank credit risk, as was the case with LIBOR. risk. SOFR is therefore likely to be lower than LIBOR and is less likely to correlate with the funding costs of financial institutions. Because of these and other differences, there is no assurance that SOFR will perform in the same way as LIBOR would have performed at any time, and there is no guarantee that it is a comparable substitute for LIBOR. Whether or not SOFR attains market traction as a LIBOR replacement tool remains in question

At this time, it is not possible to predict the effect of any establishment of alternative reference rates or any other reforms that may be enacted in the United Kingdom or elsewhere. Uncertainty as to the nature of such potential changes, alternative reference rates, including SOFR, or other reforms may adversely affect the trading market for LIBOR- or SOFR-based securities, including ours. As a result, our interest expense may increase, our ability to refinance some or all of our existing indebtedness may be affected, and our available cash flow may be adversely affected.

We may need additional capital in the future, and it may not be available on acceptable terms or at all.

We have historically relied upon cash generated by our operations to fund our operations and strategy. We may also need to access the debt and equity capital **markets, markets;** however, these sources of financing may not be available on acceptable terms, or at all. Our ability to obtain additional financing will be subject to several factors, including market conditions, our operating performance, investor sentiment and our ability to incur additional debt in compliance with agreements governing our outstanding debt. These factors may make the timing, amount, terms or conditions of additional financing unattractive to us. If we cannot generate sufficient funds from operations or raise additional capital, our growth could be impeded.

We have incurred and will continue to incur significant costs because of operating as a public company, and our management has been and will continue to be required to devote substantial time to compliance efforts.

We have incurred and expect to continue to incur significant legal, accounting, insurance and other expenses because of being a public company. The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Customer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), and related rules implemented by the SEC and listing exchange rules and requirements, have required changes in corporate governance practices of public companies. In addition, rules that the SEC is implementing or is required to implement pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Act are expected to require additional changes. Compliance with these and other similar laws, rules and regulations, including compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act ("Section 404"), has and will continue to substantially increase expense, including our legal and accounting costs, and make some activities more time-consuming and costly. We may be unable to hire, train or retain necessary staff and may be reliant on engaging outside consultants or professionals, which could adversely affect our business if our internal infrastructure is inadequate to fulfill our public company obligations. These laws, regulations and rules, including new compensation clawback rules, could also make it more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance and we may be forced to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. These laws and regulations could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our board of directors, our board committees or as our executive officers.

In addition, more investors and other market professionals are expecting more detailed environmental, social and governance or ESG reporting from public companies of our size that are currently produced by public companies with human and financial resources that are greater than ours. Furthermore, the SEC has **proposed adopted** rule changes, **and the State of California has enacted legislation** that would require **registrants us** to include certain climate-related disclosures, including greenhouse gas emission data with third-party attestation and climate-related financial statement metrics in a note to their audited financial statements. These **SEC proposals related to the enhancement rules and standardization of climate-related disclosures legislation** may require us to change our accounting policies, to alter our operational policies and to implement new or enhance existing systems so that they reflect new or amended financial reporting standards, or to restate our published financial statements. Such changes may have an adverse effect on our business, financial position and operating results, or cause an adverse deviation from our revenue and operating profit targets, which may negatively affect our financial results.

As a result, we expect to incur additional expenses to meet these reporting expectations as well as any climate related reporting mandated in the future by government regulations.

If we cannot implement appropriate systems, procedures and controls, we may not be able to successfully procure, offer or ship our products, grow our business and account for transactions in an appropriate and timely manner.

Our ability to successfully offer our products, grow our business and account for transactions in an appropriate and timely manner requires an effective planning and management process and certain other automated management and accounting systems. We have an integrated enterprise resource planning system and certain other automated management and accounting systems. We periodically update our operations and financial systems, procedures and controls; **however; however,** we still rely on certain manual processes and procedures that may not scale proportionately with our business growth. Our systems will continue to require automation, modifications and improvements to respond to current and future changes in our business. Failure to implement promptly appropriate internal systems, procedures and controls could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we do not maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately report our financial results in a timely manner or prevent fraud, which may adversely affect investor confidence in our financial reporting and adversely affect our business and operating results and the market price for our common stock.

Effective internal control over financial reporting is necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports. **In May 2021 we identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting.** In the future, we may discover areas of our internal control over financial reporting that need improvement. In addition, our internal financial and accounting team is leanly staffed, which can lead to inefficiencies regarding segregation of duties. If we fail to properly and efficiently maintain an effective internal control over financial reporting, we could fail to report our financial results accurately.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of a company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Effective internal controls are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and prevent fraud. Remediation measures may from time to time be time consuming and costly and there is no assurance that the remedial measures we have taken to date, or any remedial measures we may take in the future, will be sufficient to avoid potential future material weaknesses. A material weakness will not be considered remediated until a sustained period of time has passed to allow management to test the design and operational effectiveness of the corrective actions.

We may identify material weaknesses in the future, which could limit our ability to prevent or detect a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements. The occurrence of, or failure to remediate, any material weakness we have identified or any other material weakness could result in our failure to maintain compliance with legal requirements, including Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and rules regarding timely filing of periodic reports, in addition to applicable stock exchange listing requirements, could cause investors to lose confidence in our financial reporting and could have an adverse effect on our the market price of our common stock.

Our only significant asset is ownership of 100% of Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC and such ownership may not be sufficient to pay dividends or make distributions or loans to enable us to pay any dividends on our common stock or satisfy our other financial obligations.

We have no direct operations and no significant assets other than the direct ownership of 100% of Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC. We currently depend on Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC for distributions, loans and other payments to generate the funds necessary to meet our financial obligations and to pay any dividends regarding our

common stock. Legal and contractual restrictions in agreements governing our debt arrangements and future indebtedness of Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC, and the financial condition and operating requirements of Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC, may limit our ability to obtain funds in a timely manner from Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC. The earnings from, or other available assets of, Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC may not be sufficient to pay dividends, make distributions or loans to enable us to pay any dividends on our common stock, or satisfy our other financial obligations.

Risks Related to our Common Stock

Our stock price may be volatile.

Our common stock is traded on the Nasdaq Capital Market ("Nasdaq"). The market price of our common stock has fluctuated in the past and could fluctuate substantially in the future, based on a variety of factors, including future announcements covering us or our key customers or competitors, government regulations, litigation, changes in earnings estimates by analysts, fluctuations in quarterly operating results or general conditions in our industry and may be exacerbated by historical limited trading volume in our common stock. Furthermore, stock prices for many companies fluctuate widely for reasons that may be unrelated to their operating results. Those fluctuations and general economic, political and market conditions, such as recessions or international currency fluctuations and demand for our services, may adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

We do not expect to declare any dividends in the foreseeable future.

We do not anticipate declaring any cash dividends to holders of our common stock in the foreseeable future. Consequently, investors may need to rely on sales of their shares of common stock after the price has appreciated, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on their investment. Investors seeking cash dividends should not purchase our common stock.

There may be future sales or other dilution of the Company's equity, which may adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

We are not generally restricted from issuing additional shares of common stock, or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for, or that represent the right to receive, shares of common stock. Issuing any additional shares of common stock or preferred shares or securities convertible into, exchangeable for or that represent the right to receive shares of common stock or the exercise of such securities could be substantially dilutive to holders of our common stock.

The market price of our common stock could decline because of sales of our common stock made in the future or the perception that such sales could occur. Because our decision to issue securities in any future offering will depend on market conditions and other factors beyond our control, we cannot predict or estimate the amount, timing or nature of future offerings, if any. Thus, our stockholders bear the risk of future offerings reducing the market price of our common stock and diluting their holdings in the Company.

Anti-takeover provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and second amended and restated bylaws, and provisions of Delaware law, could impair a takeover attempt.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and second amended and restated bylaws contain provisions that may discourage unsolicited takeover proposals that stockholders may consider to be in their best interests. We are also subject to anti-takeover provisions under Delaware law, which could delay or prevent a change of control. Together these provisions may make the removal of management more difficult and may discourage transactions that otherwise could involve payment of a premium over prevailing market prices for our securities. These provisions include:

- no cumulative voting in the election of directors, which limits the ability of minority stockholders to elect director candidates;
- the right of our board of directors to elect a director to fill a vacancy created by the expansion of the board of directors or the resignation, death, or removal of a director in certain circumstances, which prevents stockholders from filling vacancies on our board of directors;
- the ability of our board of directors to determine whether to issue shares of our preferred stock and to determine the price and other terms of those shares, including preferences and voting rights, without stockholder approval, which could be used to significantly dilute the ownership of a hostile acquirer;
- a prohibition on stockholder action by written consent, which forces stockholder action to be taken at an annual or special meeting of our stockholders;
- a prohibition on stockholders calling a special meeting, which forces stockholder action to be taken at an annual meeting of our stockholders or at a special meeting of our stockholders called by the chairman of the board or the chief executive officer pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the board of directors;
- the requirement that a meeting of stockholders may be called only by the board of directors, which may delay the ability of our stockholders to force consideration of a proposal or to take action, including the removal of directors;
- providing that directors may be removed prior to the expiration of their terms by stockholders only for cause and upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of all outstanding shares of the combined company; and,
- advance notice procedures that stockholders must comply with in order to nominate candidates to our board of directors or to propose matters to be acted upon at a stockholders' meeting, which may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of the Company.

Other Risks

Disruptions in the worldwide economy may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Adverse and uncertain economic conditions, such as those caused by the inflationary environment, first experienced in fiscal year 2022 and which continued in fiscal year 2023, geopolitical events and COVID-19, public health emergencies have, in the past affected, and, in the future, may affect distributor, retailer and consumer demand for our products. In addition, our ability to manage normal commercial relationships with our suppliers, contract manufacturers, distributors, retailers, consumers and creditors may suffer. Consumers may shift purchases to lower-priced or other perceived value offerings during economic downturns and periods of high inflation, making it more difficult to sell our premium products. Due to the relative costs of our products, during economic downturns and periods of high inflation, it may be more difficult to convince consumers to switch to or continue to use our brands or convince new users to choose our brands without expensive sampling programs and price promotions. In addition, consumers may choose to purchase private-label

products rather than branded products because they are generally less expensive. Distributors and retailers may become more conservative in their ordering in response to these conditions and seek to reduce their inventories. Our results of operations depend on, among other things, our ability to maintain and increase sales volume with our existing distributors and retailers, to attract new consumers and to provide products that appeal to consumers at prices they are willing and able to pay. Prolonged unfavorable economic conditions may have an adverse effect on our sales and profitability.

Our international operations expose us to regulatory, economic, political and social risks in the countries in which we operate.

The international nature of our operations involves several risks, including changes in U.S. and foreign regulations, tariffs, taxes and exchange controls, economic downturns, inflation and political and social instability in the countries in which we operate and our dependence on foreign personnel. Moreover, although our products in our foreign operations typically mirror those in the United States, consumers outside the United States may have different tastes, preferences, nutritional approaches and perceptions of our brands and business operations than U.S. consumers. Our international business is small compared to our U.S. business, and as a result, our operations are more spread out which can add to our costs and limit our ability to react effectively and timely to adverse events. We cannot be certain that we can enter and successfully compete in additional foreign markets or that we can continue to compete in the foreign markets in which we currently operate.

Doing business outside the United States requires us to comply with the laws and regulations of the U.S. government and various foreign jurisdictions, which place restrictions on our operations, trade practices, partners and investment decisions. In particular, our operations are subject to U.S. and foreign anti-corruption and trade control laws and regulations, such as the FCPA, export controls and economic sanctions programs, including those administered by the OFAC. Because of doing business in foreign countries and with foreign partners, we are exposed to a heightened risk of violating anti-corruption and trade control laws and sanctions regulations. The FCPA prohibits us from providing anything of value to foreign officials for the purposes of obtaining or retaining business or securing any improper business advantage.

Our continued expansion outside the United States, including in developing countries, and our development of new partnerships and joint venture relationships worldwide, could increase the risk of FCPA, OFAC or other sanctions violations in the future. Violations of anti-corruption and trade control laws and sanctions regulations may cause reputational damage and are punishable by civil penalties, including fines, denial of export privileges, injunctions, asset seizures, debarment from government contracts and revocations or restrictions of licenses, and criminal fines and imprisonment.

Finally, our business could be negatively affected by changes in the U.S. and Canadian political environments, in particular. We operate primarily in the U.S. and Canada, and we ship a large number of products between the U.S. and Canada. Adverse changes to trade agreements, import or export regulations, customs duties or tariffs by either or both governments may have a negative effect on our business, financial conditions and results of operations.

Our international operations expose us to fluctuations in exchange rates, which may materially and adversely affect our operating results.

We source large quantities of our core ingredients from foreign suppliers, and as a result, any material upward movement in foreign exchange rates relative to the U.S. dollar will adversely affect our profitability. Furthermore, the substantial majority of our revenue is generated domestically, while a substantial portion of our third-party manufacturing is completed in Canada. Any U.S. dollar weakness may therefore materially and adversely affect revenue and cash flows while also increasing supply and manufacturing costs.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, to the extent allowed by law, the doctrine of “corporate opportunity” does not apply with respect to the directors, officers, employees or representatives of Conyers Park Sponsor, LLC (“Conyers Park Sponsor”) Centerview Capital Holdings LLC (“Centerview Capital”) and Centerview Partners and their respective affiliates, excepted as provided below.

The doctrine of corporate opportunity generally provides that a corporate fiduciary may not develop an opportunity using corporate resources, acquire an interest adverse to that of the corporation or acquire property that is reasonably incident to the present or prospective business of the corporation or in which the corporation has a present or expectancy interest, unless that opportunity is first presented to the corporation and the corporation chooses not to pursue that opportunity. The doctrine of corporate opportunity is intended to preclude officers, directors or other fiduciaries from personally benefiting from opportunities that belong to the corporation. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that, to the extent allowed by law, the doctrine of “corporate opportunity” does not apply with respect to the directors, officers, employees or representatives of Centerview Capital, Centerview Partners, our original sponsor, and their respective affiliates. The doctrine of corporate opportunity shall apply with respect to any of our directors or officers with respect to a corporate opportunity that was offered in writing to such person solely in his or her capacity as our director or officer and such opportunity is one which they are legally and contractually permitted to undertake and would otherwise be reasonable for us to pursue. Therefore, except as provided above, these parties have no duty to communicate or present corporate opportunities to us, and have the right to either hold any corporate opportunity for their (and their affiliates’) own account and benefit or to recommend, assign or otherwise transfer such corporate opportunity to persons other than us.

As a result, certain of our stockholders, directors and their respective affiliates are not prohibited from operating or investing in competing businesses. We therefore may find ourselves in competition with certain of our stockholders, directors or their respective affiliates,

and we may not know of, or be able to pursue, transactions that could potentially be beneficial to us. Accordingly, we may lose a corporate opportunity or suffer competitive harm, which could negatively affect our business or prospects.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity

Not applicable *Overview and Leadership*

Our enterprise risk management framework considers cybersecurity risk alongside other risks as part of our overall enterprise risk assessment process. As part of our enterprise risk management, we maintain a comprehensive information technology, data governance and cybersecurity program that leverages people, processes and technology.

to support the effectiveness of our information technology systems and identify, prevent and mitigate information technology and data security risks. Our cybersecurity program is aligned to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Cybersecurity Framework (CSF). Our cybersecurity team utilizes a variety of tools, processes and outside resources to continue to evolve and maintain our cybersecurity program's maturity across the elements of NIST CSF.

Our information security program is focused on detecting, identifying, defending against and mitigating the effect of cybersecurity risks to guard our information technology systems and protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our information technology processes and data. Our Board of Directors is responsible for the oversight of cybersecurity risks, including through the delegation of certain cybersecurity oversight authority to the Audit Committee of the Board.

Our information security program also addresses cybersecurity risks associated with our use of third-party service providers. We use systems and processes designed to assess, identify and reduce the potential impact of a cybersecurity incident at any of our third-party service providers. We assess information security controls of certain of our third-party service providers as part of our third-party information technology risk due diligence, and we conduct third-party vulnerability analysis regularly.

Our information security function and management team is led by our Chief Information Officer, who has approximately 26 years of experience in the information technology area and reports to our Chief Financial Officer and our Director of Infrastructure and Controls. Our Director of Infrastructure and Controls has approximately 20 years of experience in the information technology area.

The information security team is responsible for monitoring, managing, assessing and mitigating cybersecurity risks and threats on a day-to-day basis and is responsible for improving and strengthening our cybersecurity environment. As discussed below, the information security team works with nationally recognized third parties and licenses various cybersecurity tools and products to assist with assessing and managing cybersecurity risks. The information security team regularly interacts and discusses cybersecurity matters with our Chief Financial Officer and a member of our Board who serves as the Board's primary contact on cybersecurity matters as a part of our company-wide risk management system. The information security team has plans and processes in place to escalate certain cybersecurity issues to senior management and the Board or the Audit Committee, including to determine whether, when and how to publicly disclose any material cybersecurity event. In addition, we maintain insurance to help reduce our exposure from potential losses should a cybersecurity incident arise.

The information security team undertakes or engages in these practices and activities, among others, as part of the Company's risk management system:

- updating of software and hardware (including firmware) for vulnerabilities and required patches;
- regular employee training and education to identify and avoid cybersecurity risks and threats;
- developing, implementing and testing incident response and information recovery plans to assess and respond to cybersecurity threats and incidents;
- collaborating with our internal audit function and other internal teams for testing cybersecurity controls and procedures;
- identifying and managing cybersecurity risks presented by third parties, including cybersecurity vendors, cybersecurity software and hardware providers, other vendors and customers, service providers and other parties with access to our systems and data; and the systems of third parties that could adversely affect our operations or business in the event of a cybersecurity incident affecting those third-party systems;
- overseeing threat intelligence systems and notification procedures; and
- maintaining technology solutions for cybersecurity prevention and defense, including outside firewalls, multi-factor authentication systems, separate intrusion prevention and detection systems, anti-virus and anti-malware products and remote access controls.

Use of Third Parties

We have engaged, and intend to continue to engage, nationally recognized third parties to assist us in assessing, among other things:

- emerging cybersecurity risks;
- threat identification;
- threat neutralization;
- cybersecurity environment testing;
- penetration testing;
- phishing and social engineering methods; and
- best practices for continued compliance and training.

When risks or threats are identified to us by a third party, the information security team is responsible for assessing the risk or threat and determining a course of action to mitigate the risk or neutralize the threat.

Effect of Cybersecurity Events

While no previous cybersecurity incidents have materially affected the Company, a cybersecurity incident could have a material effect on our results of operations and financial condition. As described above under "Item 1A-Risk Factors - Any inadequacy, failure or interruption of our information technology systems may harm our ability to effectively operate our business, and our business is subject to online security risks, including security breaches and identity theft," a material cybersecurity incident could disrupt our business, lead to the loss of data or cause us to suffer financial and/or reputational damage, in addition to litigation or remediation costs or penalties.

Governance Overview

Our Board oversees cybersecurity risk through multiple methods. The Audit Committee of the Board has been delegated certain cybersecurity oversight responsibility and, among other things, receives quarterly updates and presentations from our Chief Information Officer regarding our cybersecurity environment, cybersecurity risks and threats, cybersecurity projects we have implemented and plan to implement and other cybersecurity developments. The chair of the Audit Committee reports to the full Board after each

meeting. In addition, our information security team regularly interacts and discusses cybersecurity matters with a member of the Board who serves as the Board's primary contact on cybersecurity matters as part of our company-wide risk management system. On a quarterly basis, the Board receives a Quarterly Enterprise Risk Assessment Update that typically includes content regarding Information Technology systems and cybersecurity.

Item 2. Properties.

Our corporate headquarters is located at 1225 17th Street, Suite 1000, Denver, CO 80202. We lease this property, which occupies approximately 27,600 square feet. In addition, we lease or otherwise have rights to use office space and storage space in El Segundo, California, Broomfield, Colorado, Bentonville metro-area, Arkansas, and Naples, Florida. We also lease two distribution centers in Greenfield, Indiana. We utilize over 1.29 million square feet of floor space among our distribution centers. Having completed the OWYN Acquisition in June 2024, we are currently evaluating the OWYN brand's warehouse operations and integration activities. For OWYN, we currently utilize a total of 200,000 square feet of floor space in four warehouses for finished goods which are located in Greenfield, Indiana, Greenwood, Indiana, Romeoville, Illinois and Hackettstown, New Jersey.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

From time to time, we have been and may again become involved in legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of our business. We are not presently a party to any litigation that we believe to be material, and we are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation against us that we believe could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, financial condition or cash flows.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market Information and Holders

Our common stock is currently quoted on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "SMPL."

As of October 18, 2023 October 18, 2024, there were 99,603,880 100,221,529 shares outstanding and 13 10 record holders of our common stock.

Dividends

We currently do not pay dividends and have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock to date. We currently intend to retain our future earnings to finance the development and expansion of our business and as such, we do not expect to pay any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. The payment of future dividends, if any, will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, restrictions contained in current and/or future financing instruments, provisions of applicable law, and any other factors our Board of Directors deems relevant.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

We adopted a \$50.0 million stock repurchase program on November 13, 2018. On April 13, 2022, and October 21, 2022, we announced that our Board of Directors had approved the addition of \$50.0 million and \$50.0 million, respectively, to our stock repurchase program, resulting in authorized stock repurchases of up to an aggregate of \$150.0 million. We did not repurchase any shares of our common stock under our stock repurchase program during the quarter ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024. As of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, approximately \$71.5 million remained available under the stock repurchase program. Under the stock repurchase program, we may repurchase shares from time to time in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions. The stock repurchase program does not obligate us to acquire any specific number of shares or acquire shares over any specific period of time. We may suspend or discontinue the stock repurchase program at any time, and the stock repurchase program does not have an expiration date.

Performance Graph

The following stock performance graph compares the cumulative total stockholder return over the last five fiscal years for (i) the Company's common stock, (ii) the Standard & Poor's 500 Index, and (iii) the Standard & Poor's 500 Packaged Foods & Meats Index. The graph assumes the value of the investment in our common stock and each index was \$100.00 on August 25, 2018 August 31, 2019, and assumes reinvestment of any dividends.

The stock price performance below is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.

2513

Annual Return Percentage			
Fiscal Years Ending			
Annual Return Percentage		Annual Return Percentage	
Fiscal Years Ending		Fiscal Years Ending	

Company Name / Index	Company Name / Index	August 25, 2018	August 31, 2019	August 29, 2020	August 28, 2021	August 27, 2022	August 26, 2023	Company Name / Index	August 31, 2019	August 29, 2020	August 28, 2021	August 27, 2022	August 26, 2023	August 31, 2024
The Simply Good Foods Company	The Simply Good Foods Company	\$ 100.00	\$ 164.79	\$ 141.21	\$ 196.61	\$ 175.25	\$ 191.66							
S&P 500 Index	S&P 500 Index	\$ 100.00	\$ 101.80	\$ 122.03	\$ 156.86	\$ 141.15	\$ 153.26							
S&P 500 Packaged Foods & Meats Index	S&P 500 Packaged Foods & Meats Index	\$ 100.00	\$ 107.49	\$ 116.37	\$ 116.07	\$ 129.17	\$ 123.53							

Item 6. Reserved.

Not applicable.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes included in Item 8 of this Report. In addition to historical information, the following discussion contains forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to, statements regarding the Company's expectation for future performance, liquidity and capital resources that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions that could cause actual results to differ materially from the Company's expectations. The Company's actual results may differ materially from those contained in or implied by any forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause such differences include those identified below and those described in "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," and in Item 1A "Risk Factors" of this Report. The Company assumes no obligation to update any of these forward-looking statements.

Our fiscal year ends the last Saturday in August. Our fiscal year 2024 ended August 31, 2024, was a fifty-three week period. Our fiscal years 2023 2022, and 2021 2022 ended August 26, 2023, August 27, 2022, and August 28, 2021 August 27, 2022, respectively, and were each fifty-two week periods. Our fiscal quarters are comprised of thirteen weeks each, except for fifty-three week fiscal periods for the which the fourth quarter is comprised of fourteen weeks, and end on the thirteenth Saturday of each quarter (fourteenth Saturday of the fourth quarter, when applicable). Our fiscal quarters for fiscal 2023 2024 ended on November 26, 2022 November 25, 2023, February 25, 2023 February 24, 2024, May 27, 2023 May 25, 2024, and August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024.

Unless the context requires otherwise in this Report, the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "Simply Good Foods" refer to The Simply Good Foods Company and its subsidiaries. In context, "Quest" may also refer to the Quest brand, "Atkins" may also refer to the Atkins brand, and "OWYN" may also refer to the OWYN brand. Atkins, Quest, OWYN, and the Simply Good logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of the Company's wholly owned subsidiary Simply Good Foods USA, Inc. or one of its affiliates in the United States and elsewhere. All rights are reserved.

Overview

The Simply Good Foods Company is a consumer packaged food and beverage company that aims to lead the nutritious snacking movement with trusted brands that offer a variety of convenient, innovative, great-tasting, better-for-you snacks and meal replacements, as well as and other product offerings. The product portfolio we develop, market and sell consists primarily of protein bars, ready-to-drink ("RTD") shakes, sweet and salty snacks and confectionery products marketed under the Atkins® Quest, Atkins, and Quest® OWYN brand names. We believe Simply Good Foods is poised to expand its wellness platform through innovation and organic growth along with acquisition opportunities in the nutritional snacking space.

To that end, in June 2024, we completed the acquisition of Only What You Need, Inc., a plant-based protein food company, for a cash purchase price of approximately \$280.0 million (subject to customary adjustments). For more information, please see "Liquidity and Capital Resources-OWYN Acquisition".

Our nutritious snacking platform consists of brands that specialize in providing products for consumers that follow certain nutritional philosophies and health-and-wellness trends: Atkins® for those following a low-carb lifestyle and Quest® Quest for consumers seeking a variety of protein-rich foods and beverages that also limit sugars and simple carbs, carbs, Atkins for those following a low-carb lifestyle, and OWYN for those looking for a plant-based ready-to-drink protein shake offering. We distribute our products in major retail channels, primarily in North America, including grocery, club, and mass merchandise, as well as through e-commerce, convenience, specialty, and other channels. Our portfolio of nutritious snacking brands gives us a strong platform with which to introduce new products, expand distribution, and attract new consumers to our products.

Business Trends

Our consolidated results of operations for the fiscal year ended August 26, 2023 improved from the end August 31, 2024, were driven by volume, an additional week of activity with fiscal year 2022, driven by net sales growth, while navigating a challenging supply chain environment, inflation, 2024 having fifty-three weeks, and macroeconomic uncertainty. We continue to actively monitor successfully completing the dynamic macroeconomic inflationary environment in OWYN Acquisition; and the United States and elsewhere, elevated levels reversal of supply chain costs, and consumer behavior. Current or future governmental policies may increase the risk unfavorable effects of inflation and possible economic recession, which could further increase the costs of ingredients, packaging, logistics and finished goods for our business as well as negatively effect consumer behavior and demand for our products.

Our business performance for the fiscal year ended August 26, 2023 was affected by unfavorable higher raw material costs, higher co-manufacturing costs, and supply chain challenges including supply chain disruptions resulting from labor shortages and disruptions in sourcing ingredients. The supply chain environment showed signs of improvement during the year and we expect to see improvement during ingredients in fiscal year 2024 2023. For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2024, the Company benefited from lower ingredient and packaging costs which resulted in the overall cost environment gross margin expansion compared to fiscal 2023. The Company continues to engage and in our gross margin.

We have continued to proactively engage discussions with our retail customers, its contract manufacturers and logistics and transportation providers to meet demand have its cost structure reflect lower market prices. The Company is monitoring key ingredient inflation which may affect profitability; however we believe the Company's strategy and positioning will continue to drive profitable growth for our products product offerings and to remain informed of any challenges growth within our business operations. Additionally, we instituted price increases effective in the first and fourth quarters of fiscal year 2022. Management believes these price increases and additional cost savings initiatives have partially offset the unfavorable supply chain cost pressures discussed above, growing nutritional snacking category.

Based on information available to us as of the date of this Report, we believe we will be able to deliver products at acceptable levels to fulfill customer orders on a timely basis; therefore, we expect our products will continue to be available for purchase to meet consumer meal replacement and snacking needs for the foreseeable future. We continue to monitor customer and consumer demand along with our supply chain and logistics capabilities and intend to adapt our plans as needed to continue to drive our business and meet our obligations.

Please also see the information under Item 1A. "Risk Factors" for additional information regarding the risks of inflation, higher raw material, packaging, co-manufacturing, and logistics costs, and supply chain challenges.

Our Reportable Segment

For each of the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 and August 27, 2022 August 31, 2024, following the OWYN Acquisition, we determined our operations are organized into one, consolidated two operating segment segments, Quest and reportable segment based on Atkins, and OWYN, due to similar financial, economic and operating characteristics. The operating segments are also similar in the following:

- Our Atkins® and Quest® brands are closely aligned in following areas: (a) the nature of our the products; (b) the nature of the production processes, the brands' product offerings, and processes; (c) the methods used to distribute our products to customers;
- Our customers, (d) the type of customer for the products, and (e) the nature of the regulatory environment. The Company also designed its organizational structure is designed to support entity-wide business functions across brands, products, customers, and geographic regions; and,
- Our chief regions. As a result, during the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, the Company determined its operations are organized into two operating decision maker reviews operating results and forecasts at the consolidated level.

segments, which were aggregated into one reporting segment. Previously, during the fifty-two weeks ended August 28, 2021 August 26, 2023, and August 27, 2022, we had two operating segments, Atkins and Quest, which determined our operations were aggregated organized into one reporting consolidated operating segment due to similar financial, economic and operating characteristics, reportable segment.

Key Financial Definitions

Net sales. Net sales consist primarily of product sales less the cost of promotional activities, slotting fees and other sales credits and adjustments, including product returns.

Cost of goods sold. Cost of goods sold consists primarily of the costs we pay to our contract manufacturing partners to produce the products sold. These costs include the purchase of raw ingredients, packaging, shipping and handling, warehousing, depreciation of warehouse equipment, and a tolling charge for payable to the contract manufacturer. Cost of goods sold includes products provided at no charge as part of promotions and the non-food materials provided with customer orders.

Operating expenses. Operating expenses consist primarily of selling and marketing, general and administrative, and depreciation and amortization, expense, and business transaction costs. The following is a brief description of the components of operating expenses:

- *Selling and marketing.* Selling and marketing expenses comprise broker commissions, customer marketing, media and other marketing costs.
- *General and administrative.* General and administrative expenses comprise are comprised of expenses associated with corporate and administrative functions that support our business, including employee compensation, stock-based compensation, professional services, executive transition costs, integration costs, restructuring costs, insurance and other general corporate expenses.
- *Depreciation and amortization.* Depreciation and amortization costs expenses consist of costs expenses associated with the depreciation of fixed assets and capitalized leasehold improvements and amortization of intangible assets.
- *Business Transaction Costs.* Business transaction costs are comprised of transaction advisory fees, non-deferrable debt issuance costs, legal, due diligence, consulting, and accounting expenses associated with the OWYN Acquisition.

Results of Operations

During the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, our net sales increased \$74.0 million \$88.6 million, or 6.3% 7.1%, to \$1,242.7 million \$1,331.3 million compared to net sales of \$1,168.7 million \$1,242.7 million for the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022. Unfavorable raw material, packaging, August 26, 2023, driven by Quest volume growth, an additional week of activity with fiscal year 2024 having 53 weeks, and co-manufacturing costs the OWYN Acquisition, which more than offset continued softness in Atkins net sales. Gross profit and supply chain challenges in the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023 resulted in decreased gross profit margin as compared improved due to the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022. As previously discussed above in "Business Trends," while we expect inflationary cost pressures higher sales volumes and supply chain challenges will continue, we do lower ingredient and packaging costs. We expect to see improvement continued growth during fiscal year 2024 2025 by building on our existing capabilities and strengthening the position of our brands in the overall cost environment and marketplace. We will continue to invest in our gross margin, business and improve our operating efficiencies as well as proceeding with the integration of OWYN.

In assessing the performance of our business, we consider a number of key performance indicators used by management and typically used by our competitors, including the non-GAAP measures EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA. Because not all companies use identical calculations, this presentation of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures of other companies. See “Reconciliation of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA” below for a reconciliation of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA to net income for each applicable period.

A discussion regarding our financial condition and results of operations for the ~~fifty-two~~ ~~fifty-three~~ weeks ended ~~August 26, 2023~~ ~~August 31, 2024~~, compared to the fifty-two weeks ended ~~August 27, 2022~~ ~~August 26, 2023~~, is presented below. A discussion regarding our financial condition and results of operations for the fifty-two weeks ended ~~August 27, 2022~~ ~~August 26, 2023~~, compared to the fifty-two weeks ended ~~August 28, 2021~~ ~~August 27, 2022~~, can be found under Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended ~~August 27, 2022~~ ~~August 26, 2023~~, filed with the SEC on ~~October 21, 2022~~ ~~October 24, 2023~~.

Comparison of Results for the ~~Fifty-Two~~ ~~Fifty-Three~~ Weeks Ended ~~August 26, 2023~~ ~~August 31, 2024~~, and the Fifty-Two Weeks Ended ~~August 27, 2022~~ ~~August 26, 2023~~

The following table presents, for the periods indicated, selected information from our consolidated financial results, including information presented as a percentage of net sales:

		52-Weeks													
		52-Weeks Ended	% of	52-Weeks	% of										
		53-Weeks	Net	53-Weeks	Net										
		Weeks	Sales	Weeks	Sales										
		Ended		Ended											

Interest expense	Interest expense	(30,068)	(2.4)%	(21,881)	(1.9)%	Interest expense	(26,029)	(2.0)	(2.0)%	(30,068)	(2.4)
Loss in fair value change of warrant liability		—	— %	(30,062)	(2.6)%						
Gain (loss) on foreign currency transactions						Gain (loss) on foreign currency transactions	267	— %	(344)	—	
Other expense						Other expense	1,008	0.1 %	11	—	
Total other income (expense)						Total other income (expense)	(20,447)	(1.5) %	(29,257)	(2.4)	
(Loss) gain on foreign currency transactions		(344)	— %	191	— %						
Other expense		11	— %	(453)	— %						
Total other expense		(29,257)	(2.4)%	(52,190)	(4.5)%						
Income before income taxes											
Income before income taxes											
Income before income taxes	Income before income taxes	175,692	14.1 %	150,569	12.9 %	Income before income taxes	186,050	14.0	14.0 %	175,692	14.1
Income tax expense	Income tax expense	42,117	3.4 %	41,995	3.6 %	Income tax expense	46,741	3.5	3.5 %	42,117	3.4
Net income	Net income	\$ 133,575	10.7 %	\$ 108,574	9.3 %	Net income	\$139,309	10.5	10.5 %	\$ 133,575	10.7
Other financial data:	Other financial data:										
Other financial data:											
Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾	Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾	\$ 245,555	19.8 %	\$ 234,043	20.0 %						
Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾											
Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾							\$269,130	20.2 %	\$ 245,555	19.8	

⁽¹⁾ Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial metric. See "Reconciliation of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA" below for a reconciliation of net income to EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA for each applicable period.

Net sales. Net sales of \$1,242.7 million \$1,331.3 million represented an increase of \$74.0 million \$88.6 million, or 6.3% 7.1%, for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, compared to the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022. The increase was primarily attributable to the price increase effective in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2022, which drove growth of 6.6% in North America net sales for the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023 compared to the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022. The increase in North America net sales was primarily driven by Quest volume growth and the OWYN Acquisition, which contributed 2.4% of the increase, and partially offset by a 3.8% decline continued softness in our international business and a 0.6% headwind to Atkins net sales growth related to our shift from direct sales to licensing the Quest® frozen pizza business in the third quarter of fiscal year 2022. sales.

Cost of goods sold. Cost of goods sold increased \$66.1 million \$30.5 million, or 9.1% 3.9%, for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, compared to the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023. The cost of goods sold increase was primarily driven by higher raw material, packaging sales volumes and logistics costs. the effect of the non-cash \$3.2 million inventory step-up charge related to the OWYN Acquisition.

Gross profit. Gross profit of \$453.4 million \$511.6 million increased \$7.9 million \$58.1 million, or 1.8% 12.8%, for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, compared to the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023. Gross profit as a percentage of net sales was 36.5% 38.4% for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, a decrease an increase of 160 190 basis points from 38.1% 36.5% of net sales for the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023. This decrease The increase in gross profit margin was primarily driven by unfavorable raw material, lower ingredient and packaging and co-manufacturing costs and supply chain challenges, was partially offset by the price increase effective in effect of the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2022. non-cash \$3.2 million inventory step-up charge related to the OWYN Acquisition.

Operating expenses. Operating expenses increased \$5.7 million \$56.6 million, or 2.3% 22.8%, for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, compared to the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023, due to the following:

- **Selling and marketing.** Selling and marketing expenses decreased \$2.2 million increased \$24.4 million, or 1.8% 20.5%, for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, compared to the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023. The increase was primarily related to a reduction increased investments in marketing spend, growth initiatives of \$20.1 million and the OWYN Acquisition of \$2.1 million.
- **General and administrative.** General and administrative expenses increased \$7.7 million \$18.1 million, or 7.4% 16.3%, for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, compared to the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023. The increase was primarily attributable to \$2.4 million of fees related to the extension of the Term Loan (as defined below), \$3.4 million of executive officer transition costs, and an increase of \$2.8 million \$7.8 million of employee-related costs, \$3.9 million in stock-based compensation expense, in the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023. These increases were partially offset by the discontinuation of costs \$3.7 million related to business integration activities the OWYN Acquisition, higher executive transition costs, and restructuring charges of \$0.6 million higher corporate expenses and a reduction in employee-related expenses in the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, other costs.
- **Depreciation and amortization.** Depreciation and amortization expenses were \$17.4 million \$16.9 million and \$17.3 million \$17.4 million for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, compared to the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023, respectively.
- **Business transaction costs.** Business transaction costs were \$14.5 million for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, and were comprised of expenses related to the OWYN Acquisition, including \$5.7 million of transaction advisory fees, \$3.4 million of non-deferrable third-party financing costs incurred in connection with the 2024 Incremental Facility Amendment to the Credit Agreement (as defined below), and \$5.4 million of legal, due diligence, accounting, and other costs.

Interest income. Interest income was \$1.1 increased \$3.2 million or 276.5% to \$4.3 million for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, compared to an immaterial amount \$1.1 million of interest income for the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023, primarily due to higher cash balances, the increase in interest rates, rates, and other sources of interest income.

Interest expense. Interest expense increased \$8.2 million decreased \$4.0 million for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, compared to the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023, primarily due to the increase in interest rates on our effect of principal prepayments reducing the outstanding balance of the Term Facility (as defined (defined below) during a majority of the fiscal year prior to 7.9% as of August 26, 2023 from 6.2% as of August 27, 2022, the incremental borrowing made in June 2024. Additionally, interest expense related to the amortization of deferred financing costs and debt discount increased \$0.2 million decreased \$0.7 million for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, compared to the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023. Interest expense is expected to increase in fiscal year 2025 as a result of the incremental borrowing to fund in part the OWYN Acquisition.

Loss in fair value change of warrant liability. There were no outstanding liability-classified warrants issued through a private placement ("Private Warrants") during the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023. During the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022, we recorded a non-cash loss of \$30.1 million related to changes in valuation of our liability-classified Private Warrants, which was primarily driven by movements in our stock price. On January 7, 2022, the Private Warrants were exercised on a cashless basis, resulting in a net issuance of 4,830,761 shares of our common stock.

(Loss) gain Gain (loss) on foreign currency transactions. Foreign currency transactions resulted in an immaterial loss gain and an immaterial gain loss for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, and August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023, respectively. During the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022, we recognized a foreign currency translation gain of \$1.1 million related to the liquidation of a foreign subsidiary. The remaining variance is attributable to changes in foreign currency rates related to our international operations.

Income tax expense. Income tax expense increased \$0.1 million \$4.6 million for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, compared to the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023. The increase in our income tax expense is primarily driven by higher income from operations and changes in permanent differences.

Net income. Net income was \$139.3 million for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, an increase of \$5.7 million, compared to net income of \$133.6 million for the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, an increase. Net income benefited from higher gross profit, including the benefit of \$25.0 million, compared to net the fifty-third week, higher interest income, of \$108.6 million for the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022. The increase and lower interest expense, and was primarily driven partially offset by the \$30.1 million non-cash fair value loss incurred growth in the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 marketing expenses, higher stock-based compensation expenses, business transaction costs related to the measurement of our liability-classified Private Warrants which did not repeat in fiscal year 2023, OWYN Acquisition, and growth in net sales, higher income tax expense.

Adjusted EBITDA. Adjusted EBITDA increased \$11.5 million \$23.6 million, or 4.9% 9.6%, for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, compared to the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023, driven primarily by net sales growth due to higher gross profit, including contribution from the price increase effective in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2022, OWYN Acquisition, partially offset by unfavorable raw material, packaging, investments in growth initiatives and co-manufacturing costs and supply chain challenges in the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023 as previously discussed, higher advertising costs. For a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to its most directly comparable GAAP measure, see "Reconciliation of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA" below.

Reconciliation of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA are non-GAAP financial measures commonly used in our industry and should not be construed as alternatives to net income as an indicator of operating performance or as alternatives to cash flow provided by operating activities as a measure of liquidity (each as determined in accordance with GAAP). Simply Good Foods defines EBITDA as net income or loss before interest income, interest expense, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization, and Adjusted EBITDA as further adjusted to exclude the following items: stock-based compensation expense, executive transition costs, business transaction costs, inventory step-up, integration costs, term loan transaction fees, integration costs, restructuring costs, loss in fair value change of warrant liability, and other non-core expenses. We believe The Company believes that EBITDA

and Adjusted EBITDA, when used in conjunction with net income, are useful to provide additional information to investors. Management of the Company uses EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA to supplement net income because these measures reflect operating results of the on-going operations, eliminate items that are not directly attributable to our the Company's underlying operating performance, enhance the overall understanding of past financial performance and future prospects, and allow for greater transparency with respect to the key metrics the Company's management uses in its financial and operational decision making. We The Company also believe believes that EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA are frequently used by securities analysts, investors and other interested parties in the evaluation of companies in our its industry. EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA may not be comparable to other similarly titled captions of other companies due to differences in the non-GAAP calculation.

The following unaudited table provides a reconciliation of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA to its most directly comparable GAAP measure, which is net income, for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, and fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023 and August 27, 2022:

	53-Weeks Ended	
	53-Weeks Ended	
	53-Weeks Ended	
(In thousands)		
(In thousands)		
(In thousands)		
Net income		
Net income		
Net income		
Interest income		
Interest income		
Interest income		
Interest expense		
Interest expense		
Interest expense		
Income tax expense		
Income tax expense		
Income tax expense		
Depreciation and amortization		
Depreciation and amortization		
Depreciation and amortization		
EBITDA		
EBITDA		
EBITDA		
Stock-based compensation expense		
Stock-based compensation expense		
Stock-based compensation expense		
Executive transition costs		
Executive transition costs		
Executive transition costs		
Business transaction costs		
Business transaction costs		
Business transaction costs		
Inventory step-up		
Inventory step-up		
Inventory step-up		
Integration of OWYN		
Integration of OWYN		
Integration of OWYN		
	52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended
(In thousands)	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022
Net income	\$ 133,575	\$ 108,574
Interest income	(1,144)	(15)
Interest expense	30,068	21,881

Income tax expense		42,117	41,995
Depreciation and amortization		20,253	19,299
EBITDA		224,869	191,734
Stock-based compensation expense		14,480	11,697
Executive transition costs		3,390	—
Term loan transaction fees	Term loan transaction fees	2,423	—
Integration of Quest		—	468
Restructuring		—	98
Loss in fair value change of warrant liability		—	30,062
Term loan transaction fees			
Term loan transaction fees			
Other ⁽¹⁾			
Other ⁽¹⁾			
Other ⁽¹⁾	Other ⁽¹⁾	393	(16)
Adjusted EBITDA	Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 245,555	\$ 234,043
Adjusted EBITDA			
Adjusted EBITDA			
⁽¹⁾ Other items consist principally of exchange impact of foreign currency transactions and other expenses.	⁽¹⁾ Other items consist principally of exchange impact of foreign currency transactions and other expenses.		
⁽¹⁾ Other items consist principally of exchange impact of foreign currency transactions and other expenses.			
⁽¹⁾ Other items consist principally of exchange impact of foreign currency transactions and other expenses.			

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

We have historically funded our operations with cash flow from operations and, when needed, with borrowings under our Credit Agreement (as defined below). Our principal uses of cash have been working capital, debt service, repurchases of our common stock, and acquisition opportunities.

We had **\$87.7 million** **\$132.5 million** in cash as of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**. We believe our sources of liquidity and capital will be sufficient to finance our continued operations, growth strategy and additional expenses we expect to incur for at least the next twelve months. As circumstances warrant, we may issue debt and/or equity securities from time to time on an opportunistic basis, dependent upon market conditions and available pricing. We make no assurance that we can issue and sell such securities on acceptable terms or at all.

Our material future cash requirements from contractual and other obligations relate primarily to our principal and interest payments for our Term Facility, as defined and discussed below, and our operating and finance leases. Refer to Note **6, 7**, Long-Term Debt and Line of Credit, and Note **9, 10**, Leases, of the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Report for additional information related to the expected timing and amount of payments related to our contractual and other obligations.

Debt and Credit Facilities

On July 7, 2017, we entered into a credit agreement with Barclays Bank PLC and other parties (as amended to date, the "Credit Agreement"). The Credit Agreement at that time provided for (i) a term facility of \$200.0 million ("Term Facility") with a seven-year maturity and (ii) a revolving credit facility of up to \$75.0 million (the "Revolving Credit Facility") with a five-year maturity. Substantially concurrent with the consummation of the business combination which formed the Company between Conyers Park Acquisition Corp. and NCP-ATK Holdings, Inc. on July 7, 2017, the full \$200.0 million of the Term Facility (the "Term Loan") was drawn.

On November 7, 2019, we entered into a second amendment (the "Incremental Facility Amendment") to the Credit Agreement to increase the principal borrowed on the Term Facility by \$460.0 million. The Term Facility together with the incremental borrowing make up the Initial Term Loans (as defined in the Incremental Facility Amendment). The Incremental Facility Amendment was executed to partially finance the acquisition of Quest Nutrition, LLC on November 7, 2019. No amounts under the Term Facility were repaid as a result of the execution of the Incremental Facility Amendment.

Effective as of December 16, 2021, we entered into a third amendment (the "Extension Amendment") to the Credit Agreement. The Extension Amendment provided for an extension of the stated maturity date of the Revolving Commitments and Revolving Loans (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) from July 7, 2022, to the earlier of (i) 91 days prior to the then-effective maturity date of the Initial Term Loans and (ii) December 16, 2026.

On January 21, 2022, we entered into the "2022 Repricing Amendment" to the Credit Agreement. The 2022 Repricing Amendment, among other things, (i) reduced the interest rate per annum applicable to the Initial Term Loans outstanding under the Credit Agreement immediately prior to the effective date of the 2022 Repricing Amendment, (ii) reset the prepayment premium for the existing Initial Term Loans to apply to Repricing Transactions (as defined in the Credit Agreement) that occur within six months after the effective date of the 2022 Repricing Amendment, and (iii) implemented SOFR and related replacement provisions for LIBOR.

On April 25, 2023, **we the Company** entered into the "2023 Repricing Amendment" to the Credit Agreement. The 2023 Repricing Amendment, (i) reduced the interest rate per annum applicable to the Initial Term Loans outstanding under the Credit Agreement immediately prior to April 25, 2023, and (ii) provided for an extension of the maturity date of the Initial Term Loans from July 7, 2024, to March 17, 2027.

The 2023 Repricing Amendment did not change On June 13, 2024, the **interest rate** Company entered into a sixth amendment (the "2024 Incremental Facility Amendment") to the Credit Agreement to increase the principal borrowed on the **Revolving Credit Term** Facility which continues to bear interest based upon our consolidated net leverage ratio as by \$250.0 million. The terms of the end incremental borrowing are the same as the terms of the fiscal quarter for which consolidated financial statements are delivered to the **Administrative Agent** outstanding borrowings under the **Credit Agreement**. **No additional debt Term Facility**. The 2024 Incremental Facility Amendment was **incurred, or any proceeds received by us in connection with** executed to partially finance the 2023 Repricing Amendment, **OWYN Acquisition**. No amounts under the Term Facility were repaid as a result of the execution of the **2023 Repricing 2024 Incremental Facility** Amendment.

Effective as of the **2023 Repricing date of the 2024 Incremental Facility** Amendment, the interest rate per annum for the Initial Term Loans is based on either:

- i. A base rate equaling the higher of (a) the "prime rate," (b) the federal funds effective rate plus 0.50%, or (c) the Adjusted Term SOFR Rate (as defined in the Credit Agreement) applicable for an interest period of one month plus **1.00% 2.50%** plus (x) 1.50% margin for the Term Loan or (y) 2.00% margin for the Revolving Credit Facility; or
- ii. SOFR plus a credit spread adjustment equal to 0.10% for one-month SOFR, 0.15% for up to three-month SOFR and 0.25% for up to six-month SOFR, subject to a floor of 0.50%, plus (x) 2.50% margin for the Term Loan or (y) 3.00% margin for the Revolving Credit Facility.

In connection with the closing of the **2023 Repricing 2024 Incremental Facility** Amendment, **we the Company** expensed **\$2.4 million primarily for \$3.4 million of non-deferrable third-party fees** financing costs through **Business transaction costs** and capitalized **an additional \$2.7 million primarily for the payment \$1.2 million of upfront lender fees (original issue discount)** third-party financing costs.

The Simply Good Foods Company is not a borrower under the Credit Agreement and has not provided a guarantee of the Credit Agreement. Simply Good Foods USA, Inc., is the administrative borrower and certain other subsidiary holding companies are co-borrowers under the Credit Agreement. Each of our domestic subsidiaries that is not a named borrower under the Credit Agreement has provided a guarantee on a secured basis. As security for the payment or performance of the debt under the Credit Agreement, the borrowers and the guarantors have pledged certain equity interests in their respective subsidiaries and granted the lenders a security interest in substantially all of their domestic assets. All guarantors other than Quest Nutrition, LLC and **Only What You Need, Inc.** are holding companies with no assets other than their investments in their respective subsidiaries.

The Credit Agreement contains certain financial and other covenants that limit our ability to, among other things, incur and/or undertake asset sales and other dispositions, liens, indebtedness, certain acquisitions and investments, consolidations, mergers, reorganizations and other fundamental changes, payment of dividends and other distributions to equity and warrant holders, and prepayments of material subordinated debt, in each case, subject to customary exceptions materially consistent with credit facilities of such type and size. The Revolving Credit Facility has a maximum total net leverage ratio equal to or less than 6.00:1.00 contingent on credit extensions in excess of 30% of the total amount of commitments available under the Revolving Credit Facility. Any failure to comply with the restrictions of the credit facilities may result in an event of default. We were in compliance with all financial covenants as of **August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024**, and **August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023**, respectively.

As of **August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024**, the outstanding balance of the Term Facility was **\$285.0 million \$400.0 million**. We are not required to make principal payments on the Term Facility over the twelve months following the period ended **August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024**. The outstanding balance of the Term Facility is due upon its maturity in March 2027. As of **August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024**, there were no amounts drawn against the Revolving Credit Facility.

OWYN Acquisition

On April 29, 2024, the Company's wholly owned subsidiary, Simply Good Foods, USA, Inc. entered into a stock purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") to acquire Only What You Need, Inc. ("OWYN"), a plant-based protein food company (the "OWYN Acquisition"), for approximately \$280.0 million. On June 13, 2024, pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the Company completed the OWYN Acquisition by acquiring 100% of the equity interests for a cash purchase price at closing of \$281.9 million, subject to certain customary post-closing adjustments. We acquired OWYN as a part of our vision to lead the nutritious snacking movement with trusted brands that offer a variety of convenient, innovative, great-tasting, better-for-you snacks and meal replacements that will now offer plant-based products to a wider market of consumers.

The OWYN Acquisition was funded through a combination of incremental borrowings under our outstanding Term Facility, totaling \$250.0 million, and cash on hand. Business transaction costs within the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, were \$14.5 million, which included \$5.7 million of transaction advisory fees, \$3.4 million of non-deferrable third-party financing costs incurred in connection with the 2024 Incremental Facility Amendment to the Credit Agreement, and \$5.4 million of legal, due diligence, accounting, and other costs.

Stock Repurchase Program

On October 21, 2022, we announced that our Board of Directors had approved the addition of \$50.0 million to our stock repurchase program, resulting in authorized stock repurchases of up to an aggregate of \$150.0 million. **During the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, we repurchased 546,346 shares of common stock for \$16.4 million, averaging a purchase price per share of \$30.11. During the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022, we repurchased 1,720,520 shares of common stock for \$59.9 million, averaging a purchase price per share of \$34.79. We The Company** did not repurchase any shares of common stock during the **fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024. During the fifty-two weeks ended August 28, 2021. August 26, 2023, the Company repurchased 546,346 shares of common stock at an average share price of \$30.11 per share. During the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022, the Company repurchased 1,720,520 shares of common stock at an average share price of \$34.79 per share.**

As of **August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024**, approximately \$71.5 million remained available for repurchases under our \$150.0 million stock repurchase program. Refer to Note **11, 12**, Stockholders' Equity of the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Report for additional information related to our stock repurchase program.

Cash Flows

The following table sets forth the major sources and uses of cash for the **fifty-two** **fifty-three** weeks ended **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, and **August 27, 2022** **August 26, 2023**. A discussion regarding the major sources and uses of cash for the fifty-two weeks ended **August 28, 2021** **August 27, 2022**, can be found under Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended **August 27, 2022** **August 26, 2023**, filed with the SEC on **October 21, 2022** **October 24, 2023**.

		52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended
		53-Weeks Ended	
		53-Weeks Ended	
		53-Weeks Ended	
(In thousands)			
(In thousands)			
(In thousands)	(In thousands)	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022
Net cash provided by operating activities	Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 171,117	\$ 110,639
Net cash provided by operating activities			
Net cash provided by operating activities			
Net cash used in investing activities	Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (12,188)	\$ (8,156)
Net cash used in financing activities		\$ (138,532)	\$ (110,032)
Net cash used in investing activities			
Net cash used in investing activities			
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities			
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities			
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities			

Operating activities. Our net cash provided by operating activities increased **\$60.5 million** **\$44.6 million** to **\$215.7 million** for the fifty-three weeks ended **August 31, 2024**, compared to **\$171.1 million** for the fifty-two weeks ended **August 26, 2023** compared to **\$110.6 million** for the fifty-two weeks ended **August 27, 2022**. **Changes** The increase in cash provided by operating activity cash activities was primarily attributable to an improvement changes in working capital, comprised of changes in accounts receivable, net, inventories, prepaid expenses, accounts payable, and accrued expenses and other current liabilities, which are driven by the timing of payments and receipts and seasonal building of inventory. Changes in working capital consumed provided cash of **\$21.2 million**, an improvement of **\$42.6** **\$21.3 million** in the fifty-two **fifty-three** weeks ended **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, compared to **\$63.8** **\$21.2 million** of cash consumed in the fifty-two weeks ended **August 27, 2022**. Additionally, cash paid **August 26, 2023**, an improvement of **\$42.5 million**. Income from operations increased by **\$1.5 million** to **\$206.5 million** for interest was **\$25.5 million** in the fifty-two **fifty-three** weeks ended **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, which was a increase of **\$6.3 million** as compared to the **\$19.2 million** paid for interest in the fifty-two weeks ended **August 27, 2022**. This cash consumption offset income from operations, which increased by **\$2.1 million** to **\$204.9 million** for the fifty-two weeks ended **August 26, 2023** as compared to **\$202.8 million** for the fifty-two weeks ended **August 27, 2022**, primarily attributable to net sales growth in North America. In addition, cash paid for taxes decreased **\$21.8 million** to **\$27.4 million** for the fifty-two weeks ended **August 26, 2023** as compared to **\$49.2 million** for the fifty-two weeks ended **August 27, 2022**.

Investing activities. Our net cash used in investing activities was **\$286.9 million** for the fifty-three weeks ended **August 31, 2024**, compared to **\$12.2 million** for the fifty-two weeks ended **August 26, 2023** compared . The increase in cash used in investing activities was primarily due to **\$8.2 million** for the fifty-two weeks ended **August 27, 2022**. Our OWYN Acquisition of **\$280.4 million**, net of cash acquired, as well as **\$5.7 million** of purchases of property and equipment. The **\$12.2 million** of net cash used in investing activities for the fifty-two weeks ended **August 26, 2023**, was primarily comprised of **\$11.6 million** of purchases of property and equipment. The **\$8.2 million** of net cash used in investing activities for the fifty-two weeks ended **August 27, 2022** primarily comprised the **\$5.2 million** purchases of property and equipment and the issuance of a **\$2.4 million** note receivable.

Financing activities. Our net cash used in provided by financing activities was **\$115.9 million** for the fifty-three weeks ended **August 31, 2024**, compared to the net cash used by financing activities of **\$138.5 million** for the fifty-two weeks ended **August 26, 2023** compared to **\$110.0 million**. Net cash provided by financing activities for the fifty-two **fifty-three** weeks ended **August 27, 2022** **August 31, 2024**, primarily consisted of **\$250.0 million** of proceeds from the 2024 Incremental Facility Amendment in conjunction with the OWYN Acquisition, partially offset by **\$135.0 million** in principal payments on the Term Facility. Net cash used in financing activities for the fifty-two weeks ended **August 26, 2023**, primarily consisted of **\$121.5 million** in principal payments prepayments on the Term Facility and **\$16.4 million** in repurchases in common stock. Net cash used in financing activities for the fifty-two weeks ended **August 27, 2022** primarily consisted of **\$50.0 million** in principal payments on the Term Facility and **\$59.9 million** in repurchases of common stock.

Critical Accounting Policies, Judgments and Estimates

General

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. While the majority of our revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities are not based on estimates, there are certain accounting principles that require management to make estimates regarding matters that are uncertain and susceptible to change. Critical accounting policies are defined as those policies that are reflective of significant judgments, estimates and uncertainties, which could potentially result in materially different results under different assumptions and conditions. Management regularly reviews the estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of the financial statements for reasonableness and adequacy. Our significant accounting policies are discussed in Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, of our Consolidated Financial Statements in this filing; however, the following discussion pertains to accounting policies we believe are most critical to the portrayal of its financial condition and results of

operations and that require significant, difficult, subjective or complex judgments. Other companies in similar businesses may use different estimation policies and methodologies, which may affect the comparability of our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows to those of other companies.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue when performance obligations under the terms of a contract with our customer are satisfied. We have determined that fulfilling and delivering products is a single performance obligation. Revenue is recognized at the point in time when we have satisfied our performance obligation and the customer has obtained control of the products. This generally occurs when the product is delivered to or picked up by our customer based on applicable shipping terms, which is typically within 30 days.

Revenue is measured as the amount of consideration expected to be received in exchange for fulfilled product orders, including estimates of variable consideration. The most common forms of variable consideration include trade promotions, such as consumer incentives, coupon redemptions and other marketing activities, allowances for unsaleable product, and any additional amounts where a distinct good or service cannot be identified or the value cannot be reasonably estimated. Estimates of variable consideration are made using various information including historical data on performance of similar trade promotional activities, market data from IRI, and our best estimate of current activity. Revisions can include changes for consideration paid to customers that lack sufficient evidence to support a distinct good or service assertion, or for which a reasonably estimable fair value cannot be determined, primarily related to our assessments of cooperative advertising programs. We review these estimates regularly and ~~makes~~ make revisions as necessary. Uncertainties related to the estimate of variable consideration are resolved in a short time frame and do not require any additional constraint on variable consideration. Adjustments to variable consideration have historically been insignificant.

Although some payment terms may be longer, the majority of our payment terms are less than 60 days. As a result, we do not have any material significant ~~payments~~ payments' terms as payment is received shortly after the time of sale.

While our revenue recognition does not involve significant judgment, it represents a key accounting policy.

Trade Promotions

We offer trade promotions through various programs to customers and consumers. Trade promotions include discounts, rebates, slotting and other marketing activities. Trade promotions are recorded as a reduction to net sales with a corresponding reduction to accounts receivable at the time of revenue recognition for the underlying sale. The recognition of trade promotions requires management to make estimates regarding the volume of incentive that will be redeemed and their total cost. These estimates are made using various information including historical data on ~~the~~ performance of similar trade promotional activities, market data from IRI, and the Company's best estimates of current activity. Our consolidated financial statements could be materially affected if the actual promotion rates are different from the estimated rates.

As of ~~August 26, 2023~~ August 31, 2024, and ~~August 27, 2022~~ August 26, 2023, the allowance for trade promotions was ~~\$28.8 million~~ \$36.3 million and ~~\$23.9 million~~ \$28.8 million, respectively. Differences between estimated expense and actual redemptions are recognized as a change in management estimate in a subsequent period. These differences have historically been insignificant.

Business Combination

On June 13, 2024, we completed the OWYN Acquisition for a cash purchase price of approximately \$280.0 million, subject to certain customary post-closing adjustments. The OWYN Acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting prescribed by Accounting Standard Codification ("ASC") Topic 805, Business Combinations ("ASC 805"), whereby the results of operations, including the revenues and earnings of OWYN, are included in the financial statements from the date of acquisition. Additionally, assets acquired and liabilities assumed were recognized at their fair values based on widely accepted valuation techniques in accordance with ASC Topic 820, Fair Value Measurements, as of the closing date. Significant judgment is required to determine the fair value of certain tangible and intangible assets. The process for estimating fair values requires the use of significant estimates, assumptions and judgments, including determining the timing and estimates of future cash flows and developing appropriate discount rates. ASC 805 establishes a measurement period to provide companies with a reasonable amount of time to obtain the information necessary to identify and measure various items in a business combination and cannot extend beyond one year from the acquisition date. Measurement period adjustments are recognized in the reporting period in which the adjustments are determined and calculated as if the accounting had been completed as of the acquisition date. We expect to complete the final fair value determination of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as soon as practicable within the measurement period, but not to exceed one year from the acquisition date.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, comprising our brands and trademarks, are not amortized, but instead are tested for impairment at least annually, or more frequently if indicators of impairment exist. We conduct our annual impairment tests at the beginning of the fourth fiscal quarter. We perform our goodwill impairment assessment for each reporting unit that has goodwill. The process of evaluating goodwill and indefinite-lived intangibles for impairment is subjective and requires significant judgment at many points during the analysis.

For ~~each of the fifty-two~~ ~~fifty-three~~ weeks ended ~~August 26, 2023 and August 27, 2022~~ August 31, 2024, following the OWYN Acquisition, we determined our operations are organized into one, consolidated operating segment and reportable segment based on the following:

- Our Atkins® and Quest® brands are closely aligned in the nature of our production processes, the brands' product offerings, and the methods used to distribute our products to customers;
- Our organizational structure is designed to support entity-wide business functions across brands, products, customers, and geographic regions; and,
- Our chief operating decision maker reviews operating results and forecasts at the consolidated level.

Previously, during the fifty-two weeks ended August 28, 2021, we had two operating segments, Quest and Atkins, and Quest, OWYN, which ~~were~~ are aggregated into one reporting segment, due to similar financial, economic and operating characteristics.

The operating segments are also similar in the following areas: (a) the nature of the products; (b) the nature of the production processes; (c) the methods used to distribute products to customers, (d) the type of customer for the products, and (e) the nature of the regulatory environment. The Company also designed its organizational structure to support entity-wide business functions across brands, products, customers, and geographic regions. Previously, during the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, and August 27, 2022, we determined our operations were organized into one, consolidated operating segment and reportable segment.

We assess goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets using either a qualitative or quantitative approach to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair values of the reporting units or indefinite-lived intangible assets are less than their carrying amounts. The qualitative assessment evaluates factors including macro-economic conditions, industry-specific and company-specific considerations, legal and regulatory environments, and historical performance. If we determine that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit or an indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying value, a quantitative assessment is performed. Otherwise, no further assessment is required. The quantitative approach compares the estimated fair value of the reporting unit, including goodwill, or the indefinite-lived intangible asset to its carrying amount. The material inputs and assumptions underlying the quantitative assessments of goodwill and intangible impairment are based on operational forecasts derived from expectations of future operating performance, which require considerable management judgment regarding matters that are uncertain and susceptible to change. Impairment is indicated if the estimated fair value of the reporting unit or indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than the carrying amount, and an impairment charge is recognized for the differential.

For During fiscal year 2024, we performed a qualitative assessment in the fiscal third quarter that indicated potential indicators of impairment for the Atkins brand indefinite lived intangible asset. However, based on our quantitative assessment, the asset had an excess fair value well over its respective carrying value, resulting in no impairment. As of the date of our annual impairment assessment, which is the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter, in fiscal years 2024, 2023 2022 and 2021, 2022, we performed qualitative assessments of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets. The qualitative assessments did not identify indicators of impairment, and it was determined that it was more likely than not each reporting unit and indefinite-lived intangible had fair values in excess of their carrying values. Accordingly, no further impairment assessment was necessary, and no impairment charges related to goodwill or indefinite-lived intangibles were recognized in the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, or the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, August 27, 2022, or August 28, 2021 August 27, 2022. Additionally, we determined there was not a material risk of impairments as of the date of the most recent assessment.

We also have intangible assets that have determinable useful lives, consisting primarily of customer relationships, proprietary recipes and formulas, licensing agreements, and software and website development costs. Costs of these finite-lived intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. Finite-lived intangible assets are tested for impairment when events or circumstances indicated that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. For the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, and the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, August 27, 2022 and August 28, 2021 August 27, 2022, we did not identify indicators of impairment related to our finite-lived intangible assets, and as such there were no impairments recorded related to finite-lived intangible assets. We also determined that there was no material risk of intangible impairments related to our finite-lived intangible assets as of the date of the most recent assessments.

Income Taxes

We are subject to income taxes in the United States and numerous other jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining our provision for income tax, including evaluating uncertainties in the application of accounting principles and complex tax laws.

Income taxes include federal, state and foreign taxes currently payable and deferred taxes arising from temporary differences between income for financial reporting and income tax purposes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial statement balances and the tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the year that includes the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to amounts expected to be realized. Significant management judgment is required in determining the effective tax rate, evaluating tax positions and determining the net realizable value of deferred tax assets.

Warrant Liability

During the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 and August 28, 2021, we had outstanding Private Warrants that allowed holders to purchase 6,700,000 shares of our common stock. Such Private Warrants were held by Conyers Park Sponsor, LLC ("Conyers Park"), a related party. Each whole warrant entitled the holder to purchase one share of our common stock at a price of \$11.50 per share. On January 7, 2022, Conyers Park elected to exercise the Private Warrants in full on a cashless basis, resulting in a net issuance of 4,830,761 shares of our common stock. As a result of the cashless exercise on January 7, 2022, there were no outstanding Private Warrants as of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, or August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023.

During the reporting periods the Private Warrants were outstanding, we accounted for our Private Warrants as a derivative warrant liability in accordance with ASC Topic 815-40, Derivatives and Hedging: Contracts in Entity's Own Equity. Accordingly, we recognized the Private Warrants as a liability at fair value and adjusted the Private Warrants to fair value at each reporting period through other income. We utilized the Black-Scholes option-pricing valuation model ("Black-Scholes model") to estimate the fair value of the Private Warrants at each reporting date.

The application of the Black-Scholes model utilizes significant assumptions, including expected volatility, the determination of which requires significant judgment. In order to determine the most accurate measure of this volatility, we measured expected volatility based on several inputs, including considering a peer group of publicly traded companies, Simply Good Foods' implied volatility based on traded options, the implied volatility of comparable warrants, and the implied volatility of any outstanding public warrants during the periods they were outstanding. As a result of the unobservable inputs that were used to determine the expected volatility of the Private Warrants, the fair value measurement of these warrants reflected a Level 3 measurement within the fair value measurement hierarchy. The expected volatility was historically a key assumption or input to the valuation of the Private Warrants, however changes in the expected volatility assumption had less of an effect on the Black-Scholes model valuation as the Private Warrants approached their expiration.

New Accounting Pronouncements

Refer to Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, of the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Report for information regarding recently issued accounting standards.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Our future income, cash flows and fair values relevant to financial instruments are dependent upon prevalent market interest rates. Market risk refers to the risk of loss from adverse changes in market prices and interest rates.

Supply chain costs and inflation. We are exposed to risks associated with changes in the costs of our raw materials as well as changes to our supply and distribution costs. During While inflation may affect our revenue and cost of products, we believe the fifty-two effects of inflation on our results of operations and financial condition have not been significant during the fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, our gross margins and profitability were negatively affected by higher raw material, packaging, freight and logistics costs, and supply chain challenges, including supply chain disruptions resulting from labor shortages as well as disruptions in ingredients, caused, in part, by compared to prior fiscal periods. While the uncertain economic environment, and macroeconomic and geopolitical events and trends. We expect these cost pressures and supply chain challenges to continue, but improve, during fiscal year 2024. In addition, current or future governmental policies may increase the risk of Company is monitoring key ingredient inflation, which could further increase may affect profitability, we believe the costs of ingredients, packaging Company's strategy and finished goods positioning will continue to drive profitable growth for our business. As a result, we instituted price increases effective in product offerings and growth within the first and fourth quarters of fiscal year 2022. Management believes these price increases and additional cost savings initiatives will enable us to continue to invest in projects that drive growth. growing nutritional snacking category. However, there can be no assurance that the price increases will fully offset the effects of higher raw material, packaging, supply and distribution costs on our results of operations and financial condition. condition will not be materially impacted by inflation in the future. Refer to Item 1A, Risk Factors, for additional discussion of our risks associated with the costs of our raw materials, our supply chain, and inflation.

Interest rate risk. We are subject to interest rate risk in connection with borrowing based on a variable interest rate. Derivative financial instruments, such as interest rate swap agreements and interest rate cap agreements, while not currently used, may be used for the purpose of managing fluctuating interest rate exposures that exist from our variable rate debt obligations that are expected to remain outstanding. Interest rate changes do not affect the market value of such debt, but could affect the amount of our interest payments, and accordingly, our future earnings and cash flows, assuming other factors are held constant. As of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, the outstanding balance of the Term Facility was \$285 million \$400.0 million. Based on the amount outstanding of the Term Facility at the end of fiscal year 2023, 2024, a 1% increase in interest rates would increase our annual interest expense by approximately \$2.9 million \$4.0 million.

Foreign currency risk. We are exposed to changes in currency rates as a result of investments in foreign operations and revenue generated in currencies other than the U.S. Dollar. Revenue and profit generated by international operations will increase or decrease compared to prior periods as a result of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Historically, our foreign currency risk has primarily related to our operations in Canada which were largely related to a brand we sold in September 2020. With this sale transaction, as well as the restructuring-related business activities in Europe, we have mitigated some of our risk of exposure to changes in foreign currency rates. and Australia.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Index to the Financial Statements</u>	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	47 50
Consolidated Balance Sheets	49 52
Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income	50 53
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	51 54
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	53 56
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	
Note 1. Nature of Operations and Principles of Consolidation	54 57
Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	54 57
Note 3. Business Combination	63
Note 4. Property and Equipment, Net	59 65
Note 5. Goodwill and Intangibles	60 65
Note 6. Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities	61 67
Note 7. Long-Term Debt and Line of Credit	61 67
Note 8. Fair Value of Financial Instruments	63
Note 9. Income Taxes	64 69
Note 10. Income Taxes	70
Note 11. Leases	66
Note 12. Commitments and Contingencies	67 73
Note 13. Stockholder's Equity, Commitments and Contingencies	68 74
Note 14. Earnings Per Share, Stockholder's Equity	68 74
Note 15. Omnibus Incentive Plan, Earnings Per Share	69 75
Note 16. Segment and Customer Information	72 76
Note 17. Omnibus Incentive Plan	79
Note 18. Segment and Customer Information	73 80
Note 19. Restructuring and Related Charges	73 80

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of The Simply Good Foods Company

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of The Simply Good Foods Company and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, and **August 27, 2022** **August 26, 2023**, the related consolidated statements of income, **and** comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows, for the **fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024**, the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, **and** August 27, 2022, **and** August 28, 2021 and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, and **August 27, 2022** **August 26, 2023**, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated **October 24, 2023** **October 29, 2024**, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test

basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter Matters

The critical audit matter matters communicated below is a matter are matters arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter matters below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates. they relate.

Revenue Recognition — Trade Promotions — Refer to Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company offers trade promotions through various programs to customers and consumers. Trade promotions include discounts, rebates, slotting, and other marketing activities. Trade promotions are recorded as a reduction to net sales with a corresponding reduction to accounts receivable at the time of revenue recognition for the underlying sale. The recognition of trade promotions requires the Company to make estimates regarding the volume of incentives that will be redeemed and their total cost. These estimates are made using various information including historical data on performance of similar trade promotional activities, market data, and the Company's best estimates of current activity. As of August 26, 2023,

We identified the allowance for trade promotions balance, which is recorded related to manufacturer charge-backs as a reduction to accounts receivable, was approximately \$28.8 million.

Given the subjectivity critical audit matter because management's estimate of estimating the expected future promotional claims performing audit procedures to evaluate whether is subjective and requires a high degree of judgment. Auditing management's assumptions and judgments used in determining the allowance for trade promotions balance is appropriately recorded related to manufacturer charge-backs as of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our auditing procedures related to over the allowance for trade promotions balance related to manufacturer charge-backs included the following, among others:

- We tested the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of internal controls over the allowance for trade promotions.
- For a selection of allowance allowances for trade promotions balance recorded as of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, we:
 - Confirmed contract terms directly with the customer.
 - Agreed contract terms from the accounting records to the promotion agreement with the customer and verified the promotion period was prior to August 27, 2023 September 1, 2024.
 - Evaluated the appropriateness of the year-end trade accrual estimate using historical data on performance of similar trade promotional activities market data, and subsequent customer activity.
- We evaluated management's ability to estimate promotional claims incurred, but not yet received for potential management bias by comparing historical promotional claims received to management's estimates of the claims to be received.
- For a selection of customer promotional claims resolved unresolved as of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, we compared that amount to the August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, allowance for promotions balance and traced the resolved deduction to an approved trade promotion.
- For a selection of customer promotional claims resolved after August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, we compared that amount to the August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, allowance for promotions balance and traced the resolved deduction to an approved trade promotion.

Business Combination - Only What You Need, Inc. - Valuation of Brand Intangible Asset - Refer to Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company completed the acquisition of Only What You Need, Inc. ("OWYN") for approximately \$280 million on June 13, 2024. The Company accounted for the acquisition under the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations. Accordingly, the purchase price was allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their respective fair values, including the indefinite lived brand intangible asset of \$223 million. The fair value of the indefinite lived brand intangible asset was estimated using the multi-period excess earnings method of the income approach, wherein the net earnings attributable to the asset are isolated from "contributory" assets in order to estimate the cash flows solely attributable to the asset over its remaining economic life.

Given the fair value determination of the indefinite lived brand intangible asset for Only What You Need, Inc. requires management to make significant estimates and assumptions related to the selection of the long-term growth rate and discount rate, performing audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of these estimates and assumptions required a high degree of auditor judgement and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve our fair value specialists.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our auditing procedures related to the selection of long-term growth rate and discount rate included the following, among others:

- We tested the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of internal controls related to the Company's assumptions related to the selection of the long-term growth rate and discount rate.
- We obtained an understanding of management's key assumptions in developing the long-term growth rate and discount rate.
- With the assistance of our fair value specialists, we evaluated the reasonableness of the valuation methodologies and the selection of the long-term growth rate and discount rate by:
 - Testing the source information underlying the determination of the long-term growth rate and comparing the significant assumptions used by management to current industry and economic trends.
 - Testing the source information underlying the determination of the discount rate and testing the mathematical accuracy of the calculation.
 - Developing a range of independent estimates and comparing those to the discount rate selected by management.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Denver, Colorado
October 24, 2023 29, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2019.

The Simply Good Foods Company and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(In thousands, except share data)

		August 27, August 26, 2023 2022			
		August 31, 2024		August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023
Assets	Assets				
Current assets:	Current assets:				
Current assets:					
Current assets:					
Cash					
Cash					
Cash	Cash	\$ 87,715	\$ 67,494		
Accounts receivable, net	Accounts receivable, net	145,078	132,667		
Inventories	Inventories	116,591	125,479		
Prepaid expenses	Prepaid expenses	6,294	5,027		
Other current assets	Other current assets	15,974	20,934		
Total current assets	Total current assets	371,652	351,601		
Long-term assets:	Long-term assets:				
Long-term assets:					
Long-term assets:					
Property and equipment, net					
Property and equipment, net					
Property and equipment, net	Property and equipment, net	24,861	18,157		
Intangible assets, net	Intangible assets, net	1,108,119	1,123,258		
Goodwill	Goodwill	543,134	543,134		
Other long-term assets	Other long-term assets	49,318	58,099		
Total assets	Total assets	\$ 2,097,084	\$ 2,094,249		
Liabilities and stockholders' equity	Liabilities and stockholders' equity				
Liabilities and stockholders' equity					
Liabilities and stockholders' equity					
Current liabilities:	Current liabilities:				
Current liabilities:					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable					

Accounts payable			
Accounts payable	Accounts payable	\$ 52,712	\$ 62,149
Accrued interest	Accrued interest	1,940	160
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	35,062	39,675
Current maturities of long-term debt	Current maturities of long-term debt	143	264
Total current liabilities	Total current liabilities	89,857	102,248
Long-term liabilities:	Long-term liabilities:		
Long-term liabilities:			
Long-term liabilities:			
Long-term debt, less current maturities			
Long-term debt, less current maturities			
Long-term debt, less current maturities	Long-term debt, less current maturities	281,649	403,022
Deferred income taxes	Deferred income taxes	116,133	105,676
Other long-term liabilities	Other long-term liabilities	38,346	44,639
Total liabilities	Total liabilities	525,985	655,585
See commitments and contingencies (Note 10)			
See commitments and contingencies (Note 11)			
Stockholders' equity:			
Stockholders' equity:			
Stockholders' equity:	Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, none issued	Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, none issued	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 600,000,000 shares authorized, 101,929,868 and 101,322,834 issued at August 26, 2023 and August 27, 2022, respectively		1,019	1,013
Treasury stock, 2,365,100 shares and 1,818,754 shares at cost at August 26, 2023 and August 27, 2022, respectively		(78,451)	(62,003)
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, none issued			
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, none issued			
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 600,000,000 shares authorized, 102,515,315 and 101,929,868 issued at August 31, 2024 and August 26, 2023, respectively			
Treasury stock, 2,365,100 shares and 2,365,100 shares at cost at August 31, 2024 and August 26, 2023, respectively			
Additional paid-in-capital	Additional paid-in-capital	1,303,168	1,287,224
Retained earnings	Retained earnings	347,956	214,381
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(2,593)	(1,951)
Total stockholders' equity	Total stockholders' equity	1,571,099	1,438,664
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 2,097,084	\$2,094,249

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Simply Good Foods Company and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income
(In thousands, except share and per share data)

		52-Weeks Ended August 26, 2023	52-Weeks Ended August 27, 2022	52-Weeks Ended August 28, 2021
		53-Weeks Ended August 31, 2024	53-Weeks Ended August 31, 2024	52-Weeks Ended August 26, 2023
Net sales	Net sales	\$ 1,242,672	\$ 1,168,678	\$1,005,613
Cost of goods sold	Cost of goods sold	789,252	723,117	595,847

Gross profit	Gross profit	453,420	445,561	409,766
Operating expenses:	Operating expenses:			
Operating expenses:				
Operating expenses:				
Selling and marketing				
Selling and marketing				
Selling and marketing	Selling and marketing	119,489	121,685	112,928
General and administrative	General and administrative	111,566	103,832	106,181
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization	17,416	17,285	16,982
Business transaction costs				
Total operating expenses	Total operating expenses	248,471	242,802	236,091
Income from operations	Income from operations	204,949	202,759	173,675
Income from operations				
Income from operations				
Other income (expense):	Other income (expense):			
Other income (expense):				
Other income (expense):				
Interest income				
Interest income	Interest income	1,144	15	84
Interest expense	Interest expense	(30,068)	(21,881)	(31,557)
(Loss) in fair value change of warrant liability	(Loss) in fair value change of warrant liability	—	(30,062)	(66,197)
Gain on legal settlement		—	—	5,000
(Loss) gain on foreign currency transactions		(344)	191	(5)
Gain (loss) on foreign currency transactions				
Other income (expense)	Other income (expense)	11	(453)	(140)
Total other income (expense)	Total other income (expense)	(29,257)	(52,190)	(92,815)
Income before income taxes				
Income before income taxes				
Income before income taxes	Income before income taxes	175,692	150,569	80,860
Income tax expense	Income tax expense	42,117	41,995	39,980
Net income	Net income	\$ 133,575	\$ 108,574	\$ 40,880
Other comprehensive income:	Other comprehensive income:			
Other comprehensive income:				
Other comprehensive income:				
Foreign currency translation, net of reclassification adjustments				
Foreign currency translation, net of reclassification adjustments				
Foreign currency translation, net of reclassification adjustments	Foreign currency translation, net of reclassification adjustments	(642)	(1,133)	61
Comprehensive income	Comprehensive income	\$ 132,933	\$ 107,441	\$ 40,941
Earnings per share:	Earnings per share:			
Earnings per share:				
Earnings per share:				
Basic				
Basic				
Basic	Basic	\$ 1.34	\$ 1.10	\$ 0.43
Diluted	Diluted	\$ 1.32	\$ 1.08	\$ 0.42
Weighted average shares outstanding:	Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	Basic	99,442,046	98,754,913	95,743,413
Basic				
Basic				

Diluted	Diluted	100,880,079	100,589,156	97,365,598
---------	---------	-------------	-------------	------------

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Simply Good Foods Company and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(In thousands)

		52-Weeks Ended August 26, 2023	52-Weeks Ended August 27, 2022	52-Weeks Ended August 28, 2021				
		53-Weeks Ended August 31, 2024			53-Weeks Ended August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	August 28, 2021
Operating activities	Operating activities							
Net income	Net income							
Net income	Net income							
Net income	Net income	\$	133,575	\$108,574	\$	40,880		
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:	Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:							
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization		20,253	19,299		18,174		
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization							
Depreciation and amortization	Depreciation and amortization							
Amortization of deferred financing costs and debt discount	Amortization of deferred financing costs and debt discount		2,763	2,559		4,636		
Stock compensation expense	Stock compensation expense		14,480	11,697		8,265		
Loss in fair value change of warrant liability	Loss in fair value change of warrant liability		—	30,062		66,197		
Estimated credit losses	Estimated credit losses		315	601		1,114		
Unrealized loss (gain) on foreign currency transactions	Unrealized loss (gain) on foreign currency transactions		344	(191)		5		
Estimated credit (recoveries) losses	Estimated credit (recoveries) losses							
Unrealized (gain) loss on foreign currency transactions	Unrealized (gain) loss on foreign currency transactions							
Deferred income taxes	Deferred income taxes		10,590	11,789		9,403		
Amortization of operating lease right-of-use asset	Amortization of operating lease right-of-use asset		6,729	6,620		5,051		
Loss on operating lease right-of-use asset impairment	Loss on operating lease right-of-use asset impairment		—	—		686		
Gain on lease termination	Gain on lease termination		—	(30)	Gain on lease termination	(156)		(30)
Other	Other		567	681		(16)		
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:	Changes in operating assets and liabilities:							
Accounts receivable, net	Accounts receivable, net							
Accounts receivable, net	Accounts receivable, net							
Accounts receivable, net	Accounts receivable, net		(13,374)	(21,796)		(22,284)		
Inventories	Inventories		8,169	(29,508)		(39,349)		
Prepaid expenses	Prepaid expenses		(1,306)	(138)		(1,202)		

Other current assets	Other current assets	6,837	(11,739)	2,322
Accounts payable	Accounts payable	(9,510)	2,878	25,923
Accrued interest	Accrued interest	1,780	100	(900)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	(5,223)	(15,283)	15,423
Other assets and liabilities	Other assets and liabilities	(5,872)	(5,536)	(2,083)
Net cash provided by operating activities	Net cash provided by operating activities	171,117	110,639	132,089
Investing activities	Investing activities			
Purchases of property and equipment	Purchases of property and equipment	(11,585)	(5,232)	(5,911)
Purchases of property and equipment	Purchases of property and equipment			
Issuance of note receivable	Issuance of note receivable	—	(2,400)	(1,600)
Proceeds from sale of business	Proceeds from sale of business	—	—	5,800
Acquisition of business, net of cash acquired	Acquisition of business, net of cash acquired			
Investments in intangible assets and other assets	Investments in intangible assets and other assets	(603)	(524)	(795)
Net cash used in investing activities	Net cash used in investing activities	(12,188)	(8,156)	(2,506)
Financing activities	Financing activities			
Proceeds from option exercises	Proceeds from option exercises	5,247	4,343	700
Proceeds from option exercises	Proceeds from option exercises			
Tax payments related to issuance of restricted stock units	Tax payments related to issuance of restricted stock units	(2,859)	(3,660)	(435)
Repurchase of common stock	Repurchase of common stock	(16,448)	(59,858)	—
Payments on finance lease obligations	Payments on finance lease obligations	(278)	(313)	(314)
Principal payments of long-term debt	Principal payments of long-term debt	(121,500)	(50,000)	(150,000)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt			
Cash received on repayment of note receivable	Cash received on repayment of note receivable			
Deferred financing costs	Deferred financing costs	(2,694)	(544)	—
Net cash (used in) financing activities	Net cash (used in) financing activities	(138,532)	(110,032)	(150,049)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities			
Net increase (decrease) in cash	Net increase (decrease) in cash	20,397	(7,549)	(20,466)
Effect of exchange rate on cash	Effect of exchange rate on cash	(176)	(302)	(36)
Cash at beginning of period	Cash at beginning of period	67,494	75,345	95,847
Cash at end of period	Cash at end of period	\$ 87,715	\$ 67,494	\$ 75,345

	52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended	
	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	August 28, 2021	
	53-Weeks Ended			53-Weeks Ended
	August 31, 2024			August 31, 2023
				August 26, 2022
				August 27, 2022

Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information	Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information			
Cash paid for interest				
Cash paid for interest				
Cash paid for interest	Cash paid for interest	\$	25,511	\$ 19,222 \$ 27,821
Cash paid for taxes	Cash paid for taxes	\$	27,411	\$ 49,181 \$ 32,190
Non-cash investing and financing transactions	Non-cash investing and financing transactions			
Non-cash proceeds from sale of business		\$	—	\$ — \$ 3,000
Non-cash additions to property and equipment				
Non-cash additions to property and equipment				
Non-cash additions to property and equipment	Non-cash additions to property and equipment	\$	178	\$ 743 \$ 1,203
Non-cash additions to intangible assets and other assets	Non-cash additions to intangible assets and other assets	\$	26	\$ 86 \$ 218
Issuance of common stock in extinguishment of warrant liabilities	Issuance of common stock in extinguishment of warrant liabilities	\$	—	\$ 189,897 \$ —
Operating lease right-of-use assets recognized after ASU No 2016-02 transition		\$	289	\$ 6,872 \$ 26,222
Operating lease right-of-use assets recognized in exchange for lease liabilities				
Non-cash credits for repayment of note receivable	Non-cash credits for repayment of note receivable	\$	395	\$ — \$ —

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Simply Good Foods Company and Subsidiaries
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity
(In thousands, except share data)

		Common Stock		Treasury Stock		Additional Paid in Capital	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total
		Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance, August 29, 2020		95,751,845	\$ 958	98,234	\$ (2,145)	\$1,076,472	\$ 64,927	\$ (879)	\$1,139,333
Net income		—	—	—	—	—	40,880	—	40,880
Stock-based compensation		—	—	—	—	8,265	—	—	8,265
Foreign currency translation adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	61	61
Shares issued upon vesting of restricted stock units		72,755	1	—	—	(436)	—	—	(435)
Exercise of options to purchase common stock		58,308	—	—	—	700	—	—	700
		Common Stock		Treasury Stock		Additional Paid in Capital	Retained Earnings (Accumulated Deficit)	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Total
		Shares							
Balance, August 28, 2021									
Balance, August 28, 2021									
Balance, August 28, 2021	Balance, August 28, 2021	95,882,908	\$ 959	98,234	\$ (2,145)	\$1,085,001	\$ 105,807	\$ (818)	\$1,188,804
Net income	Net income	—	—	—	—	—	108,574	—	108,574
Stock-based compensation	Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	11,697	—	—	11,697

Foreign currency translation adjustments	Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	14
Reclassification adjustment for currency translation gains related to the liquidation of foreign entities	Reclassification adjustment for currency translation gains related to the liquidation of foreign entities	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,147)	(1,147)
Repurchase of common stock	Repurchase of common stock	—	—	1,720,520	(59,858)	—	—	—	(59,858)
Warrant conversion	Warrant conversion	4,830,761	48	—	—	189,849	—	—	189,897
Shares issued upon vesting of restricted stock units	Shares issued upon vesting of restricted stock units	256,374	3	—	—	(3,663)	—	—	(3,660)
Exercise of options to purchase common stock	Exercise of options to purchase common stock	352,791	3	—	—	4,340	—	—	4,343
Balance, August 27, 2022	Balance, August 27, 2022	101,322,834	\$1,013	1,818,754	\$(62,003)	\$1,287,224	\$ 214,381	\$ (1,951)	\$1,438,664
Net income	Net income	—	—	—	—	—	133,575	—	133,575
Stock-based compensation	Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	13,562	—	—	13,562
Foreign currency translation adjustments	Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	(642)	(642)
Repurchase of common stock	Repurchase of common stock	—	—	546,346	(16,448)	—	—	—	(16,448)
Shares issued upon vesting of restricted stock units	Shares issued upon vesting of restricted stock units	210,718	2	—	—	(2,861)	—	—	(2,859)
Exercise of options to purchase common stock	Exercise of options to purchase common stock	396,316	4	—	—	5,243	—	—	5,247
Balance, August 26, 2023	Balance, August 26, 2023	101,929,868	\$1,019	2,365,100	\$(78,451)	\$1,303,168	\$ 347,956	\$ (2,593)	\$1,571,099
Net income									
Stock-based compensation									
Foreign currency translation adjustments									
Shares issued upon vesting of restricted stock units									

Exercise of
options to
purchase
common stock
Balance, August
31, 2024

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(In thousands, except for share and per share data)

1. Nature of Operations and Principles of Consolidation

Description of Business

The Simply Good Foods Company ("Simply Good Foods" or the "Company") is a consumer packaged food and beverage company that aims to lead the nutritious snacking movement with trusted brands that offer a variety of convenient, innovative, great-tasting, better-for-you snacks and meal replacements, and other product offerings. The product portfolio the Company develops, markets and sells consists primarily of protein bars, ready-to-drink ("RTD") shakes, sweet and salty snacks and confectionery products marketed under the **Atkins® Quest**, **Atkins**, and **Quest® OWYN** brand names. Simply Good Foods is poised to expand its wellness platform through innovation and organic growth along with acquisition opportunities in the nutritional snacking space.

On April 29, 2024, the Company entered into a stock purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") to acquire Only What You Need, Inc. ("OWYN"), a plant-based protein food company (the "OWYN Acquisition"), for approximately \$280.0 million. On June 13, 2024, pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the Company completed the OWYN Acquisition by acquiring 100% of the equity interests for a cash purchase price at closing of \$281.9 million, subject to certain customary post-closing adjustments.

The Company's nutritious snacking platform consists of brands that specialize in providing products for consumers that follow certain nutritional philosophies and health-and-wellness trends: **Atkins® for those following a low-carb lifestyle and Quest® Quest** for consumers seeking a variety of protein-rich foods and beverages that also limit sugars and simple **carbs**; **carbs**, **Atkins for those following a low-carb lifestyle and OWYN for those looking for plant-based alternatives**. The Company distributes its products in major retail channels, primarily in North America, including grocery, club, and mass merchandise, as well as through e-commerce, convenience, specialty, and other channels. The Company's portfolio of nutritious snacking brands gives it a strong platform with which to introduce new products, expand distribution, and attract new consumers to its products.

The common stock of Simply Good Foods is listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "SMPL."

While the Company's business has improved from the end of fiscal year 2022, the Company's business performance in fiscal year 2023 was affected by unfavorable raw material costs, higher co-manufacturing costs, and supply chain challenges, including supply chain disruptions resulting from labor shortages and disruptions in sourcing ingredients. The supply chain environment showed signs of improvement during the year, which we expect to continue during fiscal year 2024. Additionally, management is continuing to monitor the dynamic macroeconomic inflationary environment in the United States and elsewhere, elevated levels of supply chain costs, and consumer behavior. Current or future governmental policies may increase the risk of inflation and possible economic recession, which could further increase the costs of ingredients, packaging and finished goods for our business as well as negatively effect consumer behavior and demand for our products.

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP"). The Company maintains its accounting records on a 52/53-week fiscal year, ending on the last Saturday in August.

The financial information presented within the Company's consolidated financial statements has been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). The accompanying financial statements include Consolidated Balance Sheets for the periods ended **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, and **August 27, 2022** **August 26, 2023**. The remaining financial statements include the **fifty-two fifty-three** weeks ended **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, the fifty-two weeks ended **August 27, 2022** **August 26, 2023**, and the fifty-two weeks ended **August 28, 2021** **August 27, 2022**.

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated. Unless the context otherwise requires, "we," "us," "our" and the "Company" refer to Simply Good Foods and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements. Estimates also affect the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Business Combination

On June 13, 2024, pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the Company completed the OWYN Acquisition by acquiring 100% of the equity interests for a cash purchase price at closing of \$281.9 million, subject to certain customary post-closing adjustments. The OWYN Acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting prescribed by Accounting Standard Codification ("ASC") Topic 805, Business Combinations ("ASC 805"), whereby the results of operations, including the revenues and earnings of OWYN, are included in the financial statements from the date of acquisition. Additionally, assets acquired and liabilities assumed were recognized at their fair values based on widely accepted valuation techniques in accordance with ASC Topic 820, Fair Value Measurements, as of the closing date. The process for estimating fair values requires the use of significant estimates, assumptions and judgments, including determining the timing and estimates of future cash flows and developing appropriate discount rates. ASC 805 establishes a measurement period to provide the Company with a reasonable amount of time to obtain the information necessary to identify and measure various items in a business combination and cannot extend beyond one year from the acquisition date. Measurement period adjustments are recognized in the reporting period in which the adjustments are determined and calculated as if the accounting had been completed as of the acquisition date. The Company expects to complete the final fair value determination of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as soon as practicable within the measurement period, but not to exceed one year from the acquisition date.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value represents the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Assets and liabilities are valued based upon observable and non-observable inputs. Valuations using Level 1 inputs are based on unadjusted quoted prices that are available in active markets for the identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date. Level 2 inputs utilize significant other observable inputs available at the measurement date, other than quoted prices included in Level 1. Valuations using Level 3 inputs are based on significant unobservable inputs that cannot be corroborated by observable market data and require significant judgment. There were no significant transfers between levels during any period presented.

Cash

Cash consists of cash on hand, deposits available on demand and other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

Accounts Receivable, Net and Expected Credit Losses

Accounts receivable, net consists primarily of trade receivables, net of allowances for doubtful accounts, returns, and trade promotions. The Company sells its products for cash or on credit terms, which are established in accordance with local and industry practices and typically require payment within 30 days of delivery and may allow discounts for early payment. The Company estimates its allowance for doubtful accounts and the related expected credit loss based upon the Company's historical credit loss experience, adjusted for asset-specific risk characteristics, current economic conditions, and reasonable forecasts. Accounts receivable are written off when determined to be uncollectible.

Charges related to credit loss (recoveries) losses on accounts receivables from transactions with external customers were approximately \$(0.1) million, \$0.7 million, and \$0.1 million and \$0.6 million for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, August 27, 2022, and August 28, 2021 August 27, 2022, respectively. As of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, and August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023, the allowance for doubtful accounts was \$1.9 \$0.7 million and \$1.2 million, respectively. Additionally, as of August 26, 2023, the Company had an expected credit loss reserve of \$1.0 million on its \$3.0 million note receivable related to the SimplyProtein Sale, as defined in Note 4, Goodwill and Intangibles, of which \$0.5 million was recorded during each of the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 and August 28, 2021 \$1.9 million, respectively.

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value on a first-in, first-out basis, adjusted for the value of inventory that is determined to be excess, obsolete, expired or unsaleable. Obsolete inventory is reserved at 50% for inventory four to six months from expiration, and 100% for items within three months of expiration. Reserves are also taken for certain products or packaging materials when it is determined their cost may not be recoverable.

Inventories, as presented with the Consolidated Balance Sheets, is summarized as follows:

(In thousands)	(In thousands)	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	(In thousands)	August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023
Finished goods	Finished goods	\$ 111,761	\$ 116,047			
Raw materials	Raw materials	6,512	10,870			
Reserve for obsolete inventory	Reserve for obsolete inventory	(1,682)	(1,438)			
Total inventories	Total inventories	\$ 116,591	\$ 125,479			

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net is stated at the allocated fair value for acquired assets. Additions to property and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The general ranges of estimated useful lives are:

Furniture and fixtures	7 years
Computer equipment, software and website development costs	3 - 5 years
Machinery and equipment	5 - 7 years
Office equipment	3 - 5 years

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the remaining term of the lease or the useful life of the improvement utilizing the straight-line method.

The Company performs impairment tests for *Property and equipment, net* when circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the asset may not be recoverable. There were no indicators of impairment in the ~~fifty-two~~ ~~fifty-three~~ weeks ended ~~August 26, 2023~~ ~~August 31, 2024~~, ~~August 27, 2022~~ ~~August 26, 2023~~, or ~~August 28, 2021~~ ~~August 27, 2022~~.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets, Net

Goodwill and Intangible assets, net result primarily from the consummation of the business combination between Conyers Park Acquisition Corp. and NCP-ATK Holdings, Inc. on July 7, 2017, which created the Company, and the ~~acquisition~~ ~~acquisitions~~ of ~~Quest~~. ~~Quest and OWYN~~. *Intangible assets* primarily includes brands and trademarks with indefinite lives and customer-related relationships with finite lives. Upon acquisition, the purchase price is first allocated to identifiable assets and liabilities, including customer-related intangible assets and trademarks, with any remaining purchase price recorded as *Goodwill*.

Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets are not amortized but instead are tested for impairment at least annually, or more frequently if indicators of impairment exist. The Company conducts its annual impairment tests at the beginning of the fourth fiscal quarter. Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets are assessed using either a qualitative or quantitative approach to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit or an indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying amount. The qualitative assessment evaluates factors including macro-economic conditions, industry-specific and company-specific considerations, legal and regulatory environments, and historical performance. If the Company determines that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit or an indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying value, a quantitative assessment is performed. Otherwise, no further assessment is required. The quantitative approach compares the estimated fair value of the reporting unit, including goodwill, or the indefinite-lived intangible asset to its carrying amount. Impairment is indicated if the estimated fair value of the reporting unit or indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than the carrying amount, and an impairment charge is recognized for the differential.

~~For~~ During the third quarter of the fiscal year ~~2023~~, ended August 31, 2024, the Company conducted a qualitative impairment assessment in the fiscal third quarter that identified potential indicators of impairment for the Atkins brand indefinite lived intangible asset. Accordingly, the Company proceeded to conduct a quantitative impairment assessment over the asset. Based on our testing, the asset had an excess fair value well over its respective carrying value, resulting in no impairment. During the ~~fifty-three~~ weeks ended August 31, 2024, the Company performed a qualitative ~~goodwill~~ impairment ~~assessment~~ ~~assessments~~ for ~~its consolidated reporting unit and~~ its indefinite-lived intangible ~~assets~~. ~~assets as of the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter~~. The qualitative ~~assessments~~ ~~assessment~~ did not identify indicators of impairment, and it was determined that it was more likely than not ~~the reporting unit and each~~ indefinite-lived ~~intangibles~~ ~~intangible asset~~ had fair values in excess of their carrying values. Accordingly, no further impairment ~~assessment was necessary~~, and the Company determined neither its reporting unit nor any indefinite-lived ~~intangibles~~ ~~assessments~~ were impaired. There were no impairment charges related to goodwill in the ~~fifty-two~~ weeks ended August 26, 2023 or since the inception of the Company. ~~necessary~~. There were no impairment charges related to indefinite-lived intangibles recognized in the ~~fifty-two~~ ~~fifty-three~~ weeks ended August 31, 2024, August 26, 2023, or August 27, 2022, ~~respectively~~. Refer to Note ~~4, 5~~, Goodwill and Intangibles for additional information regarding the Company's reporting units and impairment assessments.

Finite-lived intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The Company reviews for impairment indicators of finite-lived intangibles and other long-lived assets as described in the "Property and Equipment, Net" significant accounting policy.

Deferred Financing Costs and Debt Discounts

Costs incurred in obtaining long-term financing paid to parties other than creditors are considered a deferred financing cost, ~~which are presented net against Long-term debt, less current maturities on the balance sheet~~, and are amortized over the terms of the long-term financing agreements using the effective-interest method. Amounts paid to creditors are recorded as a reduction in the proceeds received by the creditor and are considered a discount on the issuance of debt.

Income Taxes

Income taxes include federal, state and foreign taxes currently payable, and deferred taxes arising from temporary differences between income for financial reporting and income tax purposes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial statement balances and the tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the fiscal year that includes the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to amounts expected to be realized.

Leases

Contracts are evaluated to determine whether they contain a lease at inception. Leases are classified as either finance leases or operating leases based on criteria in ASC Topic 842, Leases. The Company's operating leases are generally comprised of real estate and certain equipment used in warehousing products. The Company's finance leases are generally comprised of warehouse equipment.

Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. The majority of the Company's leases do not provide an implicit rate; therefore, the Company uses its secured incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the lease commencement date in determining the present value of future payments for those leases. The Company's incremental borrowing rate for a lease is the rate of interest it would pay to borrow on a collateralized basis over a similar term to the lease in a similar economic environment. The Company applied incremental borrowing rates using a portfolio approach. Right-of-use assets also include any lease payments made and exclude lease incentives. Lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option. The Company has elected not to recognize right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for short-term operating leases that have a term of one year or less.

The Company monitors for triggering events or conditions that require a reassessment of its leases. When the reassessment requires a re-measurement of the lease liability, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset. Additionally, the Company reviewed for impairment indicators of its right-of-use assets and other long-lived assets as described in the "Property and Equipment, Net" significant accounting policy.

Warrant Accounting

The Company does not use derivative instruments to hedge exposures to cash flow, market, or foreign currency risks. The Company evaluates all of its financial instruments, including issued private placement stock purchase warrants, to determine if such instruments are derivatives or contain features that qualify as embedded derivatives, pursuant to ASC Topic 480, Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity, and ASC Topic 815-40, Derivatives and Hedging: Contracts in Entity's Own Equity ("ASC 815-40"). The classification of derivative instruments, including whether such instruments should be recorded as liabilities or as equity, is assessed as part of this evaluation.

During the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 and August 28, 2021, the Company had outstanding liability-classified private warrants that allowed holders to purchase 6,700,000 shares of the Company's common stock (the "Private Warrants"). Such Private Warrants were held by Conyers Park Sponsor, LLC ("Conyers Park"), a related party. Each whole warrant entitled the holder to purchase one share of the Company's common stock at a price of \$11.50 per share. On January 7, 2022, Conyers Park elected to exercise the Private Warrants in full on a cashless basis, resulting in a net issuance of 4,830,761 shares of the Company's common stock. As a result of the cashless exercise on January 7, 2022, there were no outstanding liability-classified Private Warrants as of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, or August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023.

During the reporting periods the Private Warrants were outstanding, they were precluded from equity classification, being liability-classified. The Company accounted for these Private Warrants as a derivative warrant liability in accordance with ASC 815-40. Accordingly, the Company recognized the Private Warrants as a liability at fair value and adjusted the Private Warrants to fair value at each reporting period through other income. The fair value adjustments were determined using a Black-Scholes option-pricing methodology ("Black-Scholes model"). The valuation was primarily based on observable market data while the related theoretical private warrant volatility assumption within the Black-Scholes model represented a Level 3 measurement within the fair value measurement hierarchy. The periodic remeasurement of the Private Warrants was reflected in (Loss) in fair value change of warrant liability within the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when performance obligations under the terms of a contract with its customer are satisfied. The Company has determined that fulfilling and delivering products is a single performance obligation. Revenue is recognized at the point in time when the Company has satisfied its performance obligation and the customer has obtained control of the products. This generally occurs when the product is delivered to or picked up by the customer based on applicable shipping terms, which is typically within 30 days.

Revenue is measured as the amount of consideration expected to be received in exchange for fulfilled product orders, including estimates of variable consideration. The most common forms of variable consideration include trade promotions, such as consumer incentives, coupon redemptions and other marketing activities, allowances for unsaleable product, and any additional amounts where a distinct good or service cannot be identified or the value cannot be reasonably estimated. Trade promotions are recorded as a reduction to net sales with a corresponding reduction to accounts receivable at the time of revenue recognition for the underlying sale. The recognition of trade promotions requires management to make estimates regarding the volume of incentive that will be redeemed and their total cost. As of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, and August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023, the allowance for trade promotions was \$28.8 million \$36.3 million and \$23.9 million \$28.8 million, respectively.

Estimates of variable consideration are made using various information including historical data on performance of similar trade promotional activities, market data from IRI, and the Company's best estimate of current activity. The Company reviews these estimates regularly and makes revisions as necessary. Revisions can include changes for consideration paid to customers that lack sufficient evidence to support a distinct good or service assertion, or for which a reasonably estimable fair value cannot be determined, primarily related to the Company's assessments of cooperative advertising programs. Uncertainties related to the estimate of variable consideration are resolved in a short time frame and do not require any additional constraint on variable consideration. Adjustments to variable consideration are recognized in the period the adjustments are identified and have historically been insignificant. Revenue is recognized net of any taxes collected from customers and subsequently remitted to governmental authorities.

The Company provides standard assurance type warranties that its products will comply with all agreed-upon specifications. No

services beyond an assurance type warranty are provided to customers. While customers generally have a right to return defective or non-conforming products, past experience has demonstrated that product returns have been immaterial. Customer remedies for defective or non-conforming products may include a refund or exchange. As a result, the right of return is estimated and recorded as a reduction in revenue at the time of sale, if necessary.

The Company's customer contracts identify product quantity, price and payment terms. Payment terms are granted consistent with industry standards. Although some payment terms may be more extended, the majority of the Company's payment terms are less than 60 days. As a result, revenue is not adjusted for the effects of a significant financing component. Amounts billed and due from customers are classified as *Accounts receivable, net* on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The Company utilizes third-party contract manufacturers for the manufacture of its products. The Company has evaluated whether it is the principal or agent in these relationships. The Company has determined that it is the principal in all cases, as it retains the responsibility for fulfillment and risk of loss, as well as establishes the price.

In accordance with ASC Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers, the Company has elected the practical expedient to expense the incremental costs to obtain a contract, because the amortization period would be less than one year, and the practical expedient for shipping and handling costs. Shipping and handling costs incurred to deliver products to customers are accounted for as fulfillment activities, rather than a promised service, and as such are included in *Cost of goods sold* in the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income.

Revenues from transactions with external customers for each of the Company's products would be impracticable to disclose and management does not view its business by product line. For revenue disaggregated by geographic area and brand refer to Note 14, 15, Segment and Customer Information.

Cost of Goods Sold

Costs of goods sold represent costs directly related to the manufacture and distribution of the Company's products. Such costs include raw materials, co-manufacturing costs, packaging, shipping and handling, third-party distribution, and depreciation of distribution center equipment and leasehold improvements.

Shipping and Handling Costs

Shipping and handling costs include costs paid to third-party warehouse operators associated with delivering product to customers and depreciation and amortization of company-owned assets at the third-party warehouse. Shipping and handling costs are recognized in *Cost of goods sold*. Costs relating to products shipped to customers were \$89.2 million \$93.5 million, \$91.7 million \$89.2 million, and \$66.5 million \$91.7 million for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, and the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, August 27, 2022, and August 28, 2021 August 27, 2022, respectively.

Advertising Costs

Production costs related to television commercials are expensed when first aired. All other advertising costs are expensed when incurred or when the advertising service is received through *Selling and marketing*. Total advertising costs were \$103.0 million, \$79.2 million, and \$84.3 million for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, and \$74.9 million for the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, August 27, 2022, and August 28, 2021 August 27, 2022, respectively.

Production costs related to television commercials not yet aired and prepaid advertising services not yet received are included in *Prepaid expenses* in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, and August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023, total prepaid advertising expenses were \$1.8 million \$1.0 million and \$2.0 \$1.8 million, respectively.

Research and Development Activities

The Company's research and development activities primarily consist of generating and testing new product concepts, new flavors and packaging. The Company expenses research and development costs as incurred related to compensation, facility costs, consulting, and supplies. Research and development activities are primarily internal and associated costs are included in *General and administrative*. The Company's total research and development expenses were \$4.3 million \$5.4 million, \$4.1 million \$4.3 million, and \$3.5 million \$4.1 million for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, and the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, August 27, 2022, and August 28, 2021 August 27, 2022, respectively.

Share-Based Compensation

The Company uses share-based compensation, including stock options, restricted stock units, performance stock units, and stock appreciation rights, to provide long-term performance incentives for its employees, directors, and consultants. Share-based compensation is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the award based on their grant-date fair value. Forfeitures are

recognized as they occur. Employee related Share-based compensation expense is included in *General and administrative*, while Share-based compensation expense related to non-employee consultants of the Company is recorded in *Selling and marketing*.

Defined Contribution Plan

The Company sponsors defined contribution plans to provide retirement benefits to its employees. The Company's 401(k) plan and similar plans for non-domestic employees are based on a portion of eligible pay up to a defined maximum. All matching contributions are made in cash. Expense associated with defined contribution plans was \$1.4 million \$1.6 million, \$1.1 million \$1.4 million, and \$1.4 million \$1.1 million for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, and the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, August 27, 2022, and August 28, 2021 August 27, 2022, respectively.

Foreign Currency Translation

For all foreign operations, the functional currency is the local currency. Assets and liabilities of these operations are translated into U.S. dollars using the exchange rate in effect at the end of each reporting period. Income statement accounts are translated at the average exchange rate prevailing during each reporting period. Translation adjustments are recorded as a component of *Other comprehensive income*. Gains or losses resulting from transactions in foreign currencies are included in *Other income (expense)*.

Recently Issued and Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In March 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2020-04, Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848), Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting ("ASU 2020-04"), which provides optional guidance for a limited period of time to ease the potential burden in accounting for reference rate reform on financial reporting. Additionally, in December 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-06, Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848), Deferral of the Sunset Date of Topic 848, which extended the period of time for which ASU 2020-04 could be applied. As a result, the amendments in ASU 2020-04 can be applied to contract modifications due to rate reform and eligible existing and new hedging relationships entered into between March 12, 2020 and December 31, 2024. The amendments of these ASUs are effective for all entities and should be applied on a prospective basis.

On January 21, 2022, the Company entered into a repricing amendment (the "2022 Repricing Amendment") to its credit agreement with Barclays Bank PLC and other parties (as amended to date, the "Credit Agreement"), as described in Note 6, 7, Long-Term Debt and Line of Credit. In addition to replacing the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") as the Credit Agreement's reference rate with the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"), the 2022 Repricing Amendment contemporaneously modified other terms that changed, or had the potential to change, the amount or timing of contractual cash flows as contemplated by the guidance in ASU 2020-04. As such, the contract modifications related to the 2022 Repricing Amendment were outside of the scope of the optional guidance in ASU 2020-04. The Company will continue to monitor the effects of rate reform, if any, on any new or amended contracts through December 31, 2024. The Company does not anticipate the amendments in this ASU will be material to its consolidated financial statements.

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures ("ASU 2023-07"), which updates reportable segment disclosure requirements primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses. The amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and for interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The amendments should be applied retrospectively to all prior periods presented in the financial statements. The Company is currently evaluating the provisions of the amendments and the effect on its future consolidated financial statements.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740), Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures ("ASU 2023-09"), which updates disclosures required in the footnotes to the financial statements to further aid investors in understanding how to analyze income tax reporting. The amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted for annual financial statements that have not yet been issued or made available. The amendments should be applied on a prospective basis, however, retrospective application is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the provisions of the amendments and the effect on its future consolidated financial statements.

No other new accounting pronouncement issued or effective during the fiscal year had or is expected to have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

3. Business Combination

On April 29, 2024, the Company's wholly owned subsidiary, Simply Good Foods, USA, Inc. entered into a stock purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") to acquire Only What You Need, Inc. ("OWYN"), a plant-based protein food company (the "OWYN Acquisition"), for approximately \$280.0 million. On June 13, 2024, pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the Company completed the OWYN Acquisition by acquiring 100% of the equity interests for a cash purchase price at closing of \$281.9 million, subject to certain customary post-closing adjustments. We acquired OWYN as a part of our vision to lead the nutritious snacking movement with trusted brands that offer a variety of convenient, innovative, great-tasting, better-for-you snacks and meal replacements that will now offer plant-based products to a wider market of consumers.

The OWYN Acquisition was funded through a combination of incremental borrowings under our outstanding Term Facility, totaling \$250.0 million, and cash on hand. Business transaction costs within the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024 were \$14.5 million, inclusive of \$5.7 million of transaction advisory fees related to the OWYN Acquisition, \$3.4 million of non-deferrable third-party financing costs incurred in connection with the 2024 Incremental Facility Amendment to the Credit Agreement, and \$5.4 million of legal, due diligence, accounting, and other costs.

The OWYN Acquisition was accounted for as a business combination under ASC 805, Business Combinations ("ASC 805") which requires, among other things, assets acquired and liabilities assumed to be measured at their acquisition date fair value. The following table sets forth the preliminary purchase price allocation of the OWYN Acquisition to the estimated fair value of the net assets acquired at the date of the Acquisition, in thousands. The preliminary purchase price allocation may be adjusted as a result of the finalization of the Company's purchase price allocation procedures related to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed; including, but not limited to, certain customary post-closing adjustments such as the finalization of working capital, tax return finalization, and other adjustments.

The preliminary June 13, 2024, fair value is as follows:

Assets acquired:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,476
Accounts receivable, net	14,214
Inventories ⁽¹⁾	38,955
Prepaid assets	563
Property and equipment, net	136
Intangible assets, net ⁽²⁾	243,626
Other long-term assets	6
Liabilities assumed:	
Accounts payable	20,378
Other current liabilities	3,753
Deferred tax liability ⁽³⁾	41,513
Total identifiable net assets	233,332
Goodwill ⁽⁴⁾	48,553
Total assets acquired and liabilities assumed	\$ 281,885

(1) Inventory was estimated using the comparative sales method, which quantifies the fair value of inventory based on the expected sales price of the subject inventory, reduced for: (i) all costs expected to be incurred in its completion/disposition efforts and (ii) a profit on those costs.

(2) Intangible assets were recorded at fair value consistent with ASC 820 as a result of the OWYN Acquisition. Intangible assets consist of \$223.0 million of brand and \$20.5 million of customer relationships. The useful lives of the intangible assets are disclosed in Note 5 of the Consolidated Financial Statements. The fair value measurement of the assets and liabilities was based on significant inputs not observable in the market and thus represent Level 3 measurements within the fair value measurement hierarchy. Level 3 fair market values were determined using a variety of information, including estimated future cash flows and market comparable data and companies.

The fair value of the indefinite-lived brand asset was estimated using the multi-period excess earnings method of the income approach, wherein the net earnings attributable to the asset are isolated from other "contributory assets" in order to estimate the cash flows solely attributable to the asset over its remaining economic life.

The fair value of the customer relationship intangible asset was estimated using the with/without method of the income approach, wherein the value is estimated by comparing the overall business cash flows with the customer relationships in place to the cash flows in a hypothetical scenario where the customer relationships are not in place. The significant assumptions used in estimating the fair value under the with/without method include the time to recreate the asset, profitability under both scenarios, and the estimated discount rate.

(3) Primarily as a result of the fair value attributable to the identifiable intangible assets, the deferred income tax liability was \$41.5 million.

(4) Goodwill was recorded at fair value consistent with ASC 820 as a result of the OWYN Acquisition. Amounts recorded for goodwill created in an acquisition structured as a stock purchase for tax are generally not expected to be deductible for tax purposes. As such, the acquired goodwill is not expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Goodwill represents the future economic benefits arising from other assets acquired that could not be individually identified and separately recognized.

The final determination of the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed is expected to be completed in the fourth fiscal quarter of 2025.

Measurement period adjustments are recognized in the reporting period in which the adjustments are determined and calculated as if the accounting had been completed at the acquisition date. The final fair value determination of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed will be completed prior to one year from the transaction completion, consistent with ASC 805.

The results of OWYN's operations have been included in the Simply Good Foods' Consolidated Financial Statements since the acquisition date. The Company has not disclosed earnings from the acquired OWYN business as they are immaterial. The following table provides net sales from the acquired OWYN business included in the Company's results:

(In thousands)	53-Weeks Ended	
	August 31, 2024	
Net sales	\$	29,213

Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information

Pro forma financial information is not intended to represent or be indicative of the actual results of operations of the combined business that would have been reported had the OWYN Acquisition been completed at the beginning of the fiscal year 2023, nor is it representative of future operating results of the Company.

This unaudited pro forma combined financial information is prepared based on ASC 805 period end guidance. The Company and the legacy OWYN entity have different fiscal year ends, with Simply Good Foods' fiscal year being the last Saturday of August while the legacy OWYN business fiscal year end was December 31. Because the year ends differ by more than 93 days, OWYN's financial information is required to be adjusted to a period within 93 days of Simply Good Foods' fiscal period end. In addition to these period end adjustments, the pro forma results include certain nonrecurring adjustments that were directly related to the business combination, including business transaction costs, as disclosed above.

The following unaudited pro forma combined financial information presents combined results of the Company assuming the OWYN Acquisition occurred at the beginning of fiscal year 2023:

(In thousands)	53-Weeks Ended		52-Weeks Ended	
	August 31, 2024		August 26, 2023	
Net Sales	\$	1,414,580	\$	1,303,643
Net income	\$	136,220	\$	97,693

4. Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net, as presented with the Consolidated Balance Sheets, is summarized as follows:

(In thousands)	(In thousands)	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	(In thousands)	August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023
Furniture and fixtures	Furniture and fixtures	\$ 7,291	\$ 7,232			
Computer equipment and software	Computer equipment and software	1,570	1,432			
Machinery and equipment	Machinery and equipment	16,944	6,292			
Leasehold improvements	Leasehold improvements	9,747	9,883			
Leasehold improvements						
Leasehold improvements						
Finance lease right-of-use-assets	Finance lease right-of-use-assets	968	1,185			
Construction in progress	Construction in progress	221	137			
Property and equipment, gross	Property and equipment, gross	36,741	26,161			
Less: accumulated depreciation	Less: accumulated depreciation	(11,880)	(8,004)			
Property and equipment, net	Property and equipment, net	\$ 24,861	\$ 18,157			

Total depreciation expense was \$5.8 million for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, \$4.4 million for the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, \$3.2 million for the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022, and \$2.3 million \$3.2 million for the fifty-two weeks ended August 28, 2021 August 27, 2022.

4.

5. Goodwill and Intangibles

As of August 26, 2023 and August 27, 2022, Changes to Goodwill during the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024 were as follows:

(In thousands)	Goodwill
Balance as of August 26, 2023	\$ 543,134
Acquisition of business	48,553
Balance as of August 31, 2024	\$ 591,687

The change in Goodwill during the fifty-three week period ended August 31, 2024, was the result of the acquisition method of accounting related to the OWYN Acquisition as described in Note 3. There were no changes in the Consolidated Balance Sheets was \$543.1 million. For fiscal year 2023, Company's goodwill in the Company performed a qualitative goodwill impairment assessment for its consolidated reporting unit. The qualitative assessment did not identify indicators of impairment, and it was determined that it was more likely than not the reporting unit had a fair value in excess of its carrying value. Accordingly, no further impairment assessment was necessary, and the Company determined its reporting unit was not impaired, fifty-two week period ended August 26, 2023. There were no impairment charges related to goodwill during the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, or since the inception of the Company.

During the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022, the Company substantially completed its efforts to fully integrate its operations and organization structure after the Quest Acquisition. The Company aligned the nature of its production processes and the methods used to distribute products to customers for the Atkins® and Quest® brands. The Company also designed its organizational structure to support entity-wide business functions across brands, products, customers, and geographic regions. Additionally, the Company's chief operating decision maker reviews operating results and forecasts at the consolidated level. As a result, during fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023 and August

27, 2022, the Company determined its operations are organized into one, consolidated operating segment and reporting unit. Previously, during the fifty-two weeks ended August 28, 2021, the Company had two reporting units which were its operating segments, Atkins and Quest.

Intangible assets, net in the Consolidated Balance Sheets consist of the following:

August 26, 2023						August 31, 2024					August 31, 2024
(In thousands)	(In thousands)	Useful life	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying amount	(In thousands)	Useful life	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying amount	
Intangible assets with indefinite life:	Intangible assets with indefinite life:										
		Indefinite									
Brands and trademarks	Brands and trademarks	life	\$ 974,000	\$ —	\$ 974,000						
Brands and trademarks	Brands and trademarks										
Brands and trademarks	Brands and trademarks										
Intangible assets with finite lives:	Intangible assets with finite lives:										
Customer relationships	Customer relationships										
Customer relationships	Customer relationships										
Customer relationships	Customer relationships	15 years	\$ 174,000	\$ 53,303	\$ 120,697						
Licensing agreements	Licensing agreements	13 years	22,000	10,498	11,502						
Proprietary recipes and formulas	Proprietary recipes and formulas	7 years	7,000	6,131	869						
Software and website development costs	Software and website development costs	5	6,328	5,356	972						
Intangible assets in progress	Intangible assets in progress	3 - years	79	—	79						
			\$ 1,183,407	\$ 75,288	\$ 1,108,119						
			\$								

August 27, 2022						August 26, 2023					August 26, 2023
(In thousands)	(In thousands)	Useful life	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying amount	(In thousands)	Useful life	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying amount	
Intangible assets with indefinite life:	Intangible assets with indefinite life:										
		Indefinite									
Brands and trademarks	Brands and trademarks	life	\$ 974,000	\$ —	\$ 974,000						
Brands and trademarks	Brands and trademarks										
Brands and trademarks	Brands and trademarks										
Intangible assets with finite lives:	Intangible assets with finite lives:										
Customer relationships	Customer relationships										
Customer relationships	Customer relationships										
Customer relationships	Customer relationships	15 years	\$ 174,000	\$ 41,703	\$ 132,297						
Licensing agreements	Licensing agreements	13 years	22,000	8,581	13,419						
Proprietary recipes and formulas	Proprietary recipes and formulas	7 years	7,000	5,131	1,869						
Software and website development costs	Software and website development costs	5	5,863	4,190	1,673						
		3 - years									
			\$ 1,182,863	\$ 59,605	\$ 1,123,258						
Intangible assets in progress	Intangible assets in progress										

—
\$
=

Changes in *Intangible assets, net* during the ~~fifty-two~~ ~~fifty-three~~ weeks ended August 26, 2023 and August 27, 2022 were primarily related to recurring amortization expense. Changes in *Intangible assets, net* during the fifty-two weeks ended August 28, 2021 August 31, 2024, were primarily related to the sale of the assets and liabilities of the Company's SimplyProtein brand OWYN Acquisition and recurring amortization expense. In conjunction with the SimplyProtein Sale, Acquisition, the Company sold its SimplyProtein acquired a brand indefinite lived intangible asset and a customer relationship intangible asset, which had a carrying value fair values of approximately \$5.0 million \$223.0 million and \$20.5 million as of the date of the ~~sale~~. Acquisition, respectively. Changes related to the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, and August 27, 2022, were primarily related to recurring amortization expense.

During the ~~fifty-two~~ third quarter of the fiscal year ended August 31, 2024, the Company conducted a qualitative impairment assessment that identified potential indicators of impairment for the Atkins brand indefinite lived intangible asset. Accordingly, the Company proceeded to conduct a quantitative impairment assessment over the asset. Based on our testing, the asset had an excess fair value well over its respective carrying value, resulting in no impairment. During the fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, the Company performed qualitative impairment assessments for its indefinite-lived intangible assets, assets as of the first day of the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2024. The qualitative assessments assessment did not identify indicators of impairment, and it was determined that it was more likely than not each indefinite-lived intangible asset had fair values in excess of their carrying values. Accordingly, no further impairment assessment was assessments were necessary. There were no impairment charges related to indefinite-lived intangibles recognized in the ~~fifty-two~~ ~~fifty-three~~ weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023, or August 28, 2021 August 27, 2022, respectively.

During the ~~fifty-two~~ ~~fifty-three~~ weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, the Company did not identify indicators of impairment related to its finite-lived intangible assets, which are tested for impairment when events or circumstances indicated that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. There were no impairment charges related to the Company's finite-lived intangible assets in the ~~fifty-two~~ ~~fifty-three~~ weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023, or August 28, 2021 August 27, 2022, respectively.

Amortization expense related to intangible assets was \$15.2 million for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, \$15.7 million for the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, and \$15.8 million for the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022, and \$15.6 million for the fifty-two weeks ended August 28, 2021.

Estimated future amortization for each of the next five fiscal years and thereafter is as follows:

(In thousands)	(In thousands)	Amortization	(In thousands)	Amortization
2024		\$ 15,091		
2025				
2025				
2025	2025	13,980		
2026	2026	13,740		
2027	2027	13,556		
2028	2028	13,517		
2029				
Thereafter	Thereafter	64,156		
Total	Total	\$ 134,040		

5.6. Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets were comprised of the following:

(In thousands)	(In thousands)	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	(In thousands)	August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023
Accrued professional fees	Accrued professional fees	\$ 1,290	\$ 1,039			
Accrued advertising allowances and claims	Accrued advertising allowances and claims	1,960	3,856			
Accrued bonus expenses	Accrued bonus expenses	8,387	12,761			
Accrued freight expenses	Accrued freight expenses	1,171	2,065			
Accrued payroll-related expenses	Accrued payroll-related expenses	3,792	1,995			
Accrued commissions	Accrued commissions	1,466	1,422			
Income taxes payable	Income taxes payable	65	223			
VAT payable	VAT payable	4,707	5,171			
Accrued capital expenditures		2	350			
Current operating lease liabilities						

Current operating lease liabilities			
Current operating lease liabilities			
Accrued R&D expenses			
Other accrued expenses	Other accrued expenses	4,656	4,544
Current operating lease liabilities		7,566	6,249
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 35,062	\$ 39,675

The increase in *Accrued expenses and other current liabilities* as of August 31, 2024, as compared to August 26, 2023, was primarily a result of the OWYN Acquisition.

6.7. Long-Term Debt and Line of Credit

On July 7, 2017, the Company entered into a credit agreement with Barclays Bank PLC and other parties (as amended to date, the "Credit Agreement"). The Credit Agreement at that time provided for (i) a term facility of \$200.0 million ("Term Facility") with a seven-year maturity and (ii) a revolving credit facility of up to \$75.0 million (the "Revolving Credit Facility") with a five-year maturity. Substantially

concurrent with the consummation of the business combination which formed the Company between Conyers Park Acquisition Corp. and NCP-ATK Holdings, Inc. on July 7, 2017, the full \$200.0 million of the Term Facility (the "Term Loan") was drawn.

On November 7, 2019, the Company entered into a second amendment (the "Incremental Facility Amendment") to the Credit Agreement to increase the principal borrowed on the Term Facility by \$460.0 million. The Term Facility together with the incremental borrowing make up the Initial Term Loans (as defined in the Incremental Facility Amendment). The Incremental Facility Amendment was executed to partially finance the acquisition of Quest Nutrition, LLC on November 7, 2019. No amounts under the Term Facility were repaid as a result of the execution of the Incremental Facility Amendment.

Effective as of December 16, 2021, the Company entered into a third amendment (the "Extension Amendment") to the Credit Agreement. The Extension Amendment provided for an extension of the stated maturity date of the Revolving Commitments and Revolving Loans (each as defined in the Credit Agreement) from July 7, 2022, to the earlier of (i) 91 days prior to the then-effective maturity date of the Initial Term Loans and (ii) December 16, 2026.

On January 21, 2022, the Company entered into the "2022 Repricing Amendment" to the Credit Agreement. The 2022 Repricing Amendment, among other things, (i) reduced the interest rate per annum applicable to the Initial Term Loans outstanding under the Credit Agreement immediately prior to the effective date of the 2022 Repricing Amendment, (ii) reset the prepayment premium for the existing Initial Term Loans to apply to Repricing Transactions (as defined in the Credit Agreement) that occur within six months after the effective date of the 2022 Repricing Amendment, and (iii) implemented SOFR and related replacement provisions for LIBOR.

On April 25, 2023, the Company entered into the "2023 Repricing Amendment" to the Credit Agreement. The 2023 Repricing Amendment, (i) reduced the interest rate per annum applicable to the Initial Term Loans outstanding under the Credit Agreement immediately prior to April 25, 2023, and (ii) provided for an extension of the maturity date of the Initial Term Loans from July 7, 2024, to March 17, 2027.

The 2023 Repricing Amendment did not change On June 13, 2024, the interest rate Company entered into a sixth amendment (the "2024 Incremental Facility Amendment") to the Credit Agreement to increase the principal borrowed on the Revolving Credit Term Facility which continues to bear interest based upon the Company's consolidated net leverage ratio as by \$250.0 million. The terms of the end incremental borrowing are the same as the terms of the fiscal quarter for which consolidated financial statements are delivered to the Administrative Agent outstanding borrowings under the Credit Agreement. No additional debt Term Facility. The 2024 Incremental Facility Amendment was incurred, or any proceeds received by executed to partially finance the Company in connection with the 2023 Repricing Amendment. OWYN Acquisition. No amounts under the Term Facility were repaid as a result of the execution of the 2023 Repricing 2024 Incremental Facility Amendment.

Effective as of the 2023 Repricing 2024 Incremental Facility Amendment, the interest rate per annum for the Initial Term Loans is based on either:

- A base rate equaling the higher of (a) the "prime rate," (b) the federal funds effective rate plus 0.50%, or (c) the Adjusted Term SOFR Rate (as defined in the Credit Agreement) applicable for an interest period of one month plus 1.00% 2.50% plus (x) 1.50% margin for the Term Loan or (y) 2.00% margin for the Revolving Credit Facility; or
- SOFR plus a credit spread adjustment equal to 0.10% for one-month SOFR, 0.15% for up to three-month SOFR and 0.25% for up to six-month SOFR, subject to a floor of 0.50%, plus (x) 2.50% margin for the Term Loan or (y) 3.00% margin for the Revolving Credit Facility.

In connection with the closing of the 2023 Repricing 2024 Incremental Facility Amendment, the Company expensed \$2.4 million primarily for \$3.4 million of non-deferrable third-party fees costs through Business transaction costs and capitalized an additional \$2.7 million primarily for the payment \$1.2 million of upfront lender fees (original issue discount). third-party financing costs.

The Simply Good Foods Company is not a borrower under the Credit Agreement and has not provided a guarantee of the Credit Agreement. Simply Good Foods USA, Inc., is the administrative borrower and certain other subsidiary holding companies are co-borrowers under the Credit Agreement. Each of the Company's domestic subsidiaries that is not a named borrower under the Credit Agreement has provided a guarantee on a secured basis. As security for the payment or performance of the debt under the Credit Agreement, the borrowers and the guarantors have pledged certain equity interests in their respective subsidiaries and granted the lenders a security interest in substantially all of their domestic assets. All guarantors other than Quest Nutrition, LLC and Only What You Need, Inc. are holding companies with no assets other than their investments in their respective subsidiaries.

The Credit Agreement contains certain financial and other covenants that limit the Company's ability to, among other things, incur and/or undertake asset sales and other dispositions, liens, indebtedness, certain acquisitions and investments, consolidations, mergers, reorganizations and other fundamental changes, payment of dividends and other distributions to equity and warrant holders, and prepayments of material subordinated debt, in each case, subject to customary exceptions materially consistent with credit facilities of such type and size. The Revolving Credit Facility has a maximum total net leverage ratio equal to or less than 6.00:1.00 contingent on credit extensions in excess of 30% of the total amount of commitments available under the Revolving Credit Facility. Any failure to comply with the restrictions of the credit facilities may result in an event of default. The Company was in compliance with all financial covenants as of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, and August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023, respectively.

Long-term debt consists of the following:

(In thousands)	(In thousands)	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	(In thousands)	August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023
Term Facility (effective rate of 7.9% at August 26, 2023)		\$ 285,000	\$ 406,500			
Finance lease liabilities (effective rate of 5.6% at August 26, 2023)		143	406			
Term Facility (effective rate of 7.9% at August 31, 2024)				Term Facility (effective rate of 7.9% at August 31, 2024)	\$ 400,000	\$ 285,000
Finance lease liabilities (effective rate of 0.0% at August 31, 2024)						
Less: Deferred financing fees	Less: Deferred financing fees	3,351	3,620			
Total debt	Total debt	281,792	403,286	Total debt	397,485	281,792
Less: Current finance lease liabilities	Less: Current finance lease liabilities	143	264			
Less: Current finance lease liabilities						
Less: Current finance lease liabilities					—	143
Long-term debt, net of deferred financing fees	Long-term debt, net of deferred financing fees	\$ 281,649	\$ 403,022	Long-term debt, net of deferred financing fees	\$ 397,485	\$ 281,649

As of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, the Company had letters of credit in the amount of \$3.5 million \$2.1 million outstanding. These letters of credit offset against the \$75.0 million availability of the Revolving Credit Facility and exist to support three of the Company's leased buildings and insurance programs relating to workers' compensation. No amounts were drawn against these letters of credit at August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024.

The Company is not required to make principal payments on the Term Facility over the twelve months following the period ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024. The outstanding balance of the Term Facility is due upon its maturity in March 2027.

As of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, aggregate principal maturities of debt for each of the next five fiscal years and thereafter are as follows:

(In thousands)	(In thousands)	Principal maturities	(In thousands)	Principal maturities
2024		\$ 143		
2025	2025	—		
2026	2026	—		
2027	2027	285,000		
2028	2028	—		
2029				
Thereafter	Thereafter	—		
Total debt	Total debt	\$ 285,143		

The Company utilizes market approaches to estimate the fair value of certain outstanding borrowings by discounting anticipated future cash flows derived from the contractual terms of the obligations and observable market interest and foreign exchange rates. The Company carries debt at historical cost and discloses fair value. As of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, and August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023, the book value of the Company's debt approximated fair value. The estimated fair value of the Term Loan is valued based on observable inputs and classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

7.

8. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. To increase the comparability of fair value measurements, a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in the valuation methodologies, is used:

Level 1 – Valuations based on quoted prices for identical assets and liabilities in active markets.

Level 2 – Valuations based on observable inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 – Valuations based on unobservable inputs reflecting the Company's own assumptions, consistent with reasonably available assumptions made by other market participants. These valuations require significant judgment.

Level 3 Measurements

During the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 and August 28, 2021, the Company had outstanding liability-classified Private Warrants that allowed holders to purchase 6,700,000 shares of the Company's common stock. Such Private Warrants were held by Conyers Park Sponsor, LLC ("Conyers Park"), a related party. On January 7, 2022, Conyers Park elected to exercise the Private Warrants in full on a cashless basis, resulting in a net issuance of 4,830,761 shares of the Company's common stock. As a result of Conyers Park's election to exercise the Private Warrants, there were no outstanding liability-classified Private Warrants as of August 31, 2024, August 26, 2023, or

August 27, 2022. August 27, 2022. Refer to Note 11, 12, Stockholders' Equity, for additional details regarding the cashless exercise of the Private Warrants.

The Company utilized the Black-Scholes model to estimate the fair value of the Private Warrants at each reporting date. The application of the Black-Scholes model utilizes significant assumptions, including volatility. Significant judgment is required in determining the expected volatility, historically the key assumption, of the Private Warrants. In order to determine the most accurate measure of this volatility, the Company measured expected volatility based on several inputs, including considering a peer group of publicly traded companies, the Company's implied volatility based on traded options, the implied volatility of comparable warrants, and the implied volatility of any outstanding public warrants during the periods they were outstanding. As a result of the unobservable inputs that were used to determine the expected volatility of the Private Warrants, the fair value measurement of these warrants reflected a Level 3 measurement within the fair value measurement hierarchy.

The periodic remeasurement of the warrant liability has been reflected in (Loss) in fair value change of warrant liability within the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income. The adjustments for the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 and August 28, 2021, resulted in a loss of \$30.1 million and \$66.2 million, respectively, million. As a result of the warrant exercise on January 7, 2022, there was no associated adjustment during the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, or the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023.

There were no transfers of financial instruments between the three levels of the fair value hierarchy during the fiscal years ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, August 27, 2022 August 26, 2023, and August 28, 2021 August 27, 2022, respectively.

Additionally, all The Company's non-financial assets, which consist primarily of property and equipment, right-of-use assets, goodwill, and other intangible assets, are not required to be carried at fair value on a recurring basis and are reported at carrying value. The fair values of these assets are determined, as required, based on Level 3 measurements, including estimates of the amount and timing of future cash flows based upon historical experience, expected market conditions, and management's plans. All other components of the balance sheet such as accounts receivable, cash and cash equivalents, and others approximated approximate fair value as of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024.

8.9. Income Taxes

The sources of income before income taxes are as follows:

		52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended					
		53-Weeks Ended	53-Weeks Ended	53-Weeks Ended					
		53-Weeks Ended	53-Weeks Ended	53-Weeks Ended					
		53-Weeks Ended	53-Weeks Ended	53-Weeks Ended			52-Weeks Ended		
(In thousands)	(In thousands)	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	August 28, 2021	(In thousands)	August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023		August 27, 2022
Domestic	Domestic	\$ 173,733	\$ 148,080	\$ 79,526					
Foreign	Foreign	1,959	2,489	1,334					
Total income before income taxes	Total income before income taxes	\$ 175,692	\$ 150,569	\$ 80,860					

Income tax expense was comprised of the following:

		52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended					
		53-Weeks Ended							
		53-Weeks Ended							
		53-Weeks Ended					52-Weeks Ended		
(In thousands)	(In thousands)	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	August 28, 2021	(In thousands)	August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023		August 27, 2022
Current:	Current:								
Federal	Federal								
Federal	Federal								
Federal	Federal	\$ 24,740	\$ 22,733	\$ 23,225					
State and local	State and local	6,128	6,226	5,800					
Foreign	Foreign	659	1,247	1,552					
Total current expense	Total current expense	\$ 31,527	\$ 30,206	\$ 30,577					
Deferred:	Deferred:								
Deferred:	Deferred:								
Deferred:	Deferred:								
Federal	Federal								
Federal	Federal	\$ 8,804	\$ 11,218	\$ 5,982					
State and local	State and local	1,740	1,614	3,096					
Foreign	Foreign	46	(1,043)	325					
Total deferred income tax expense	Total deferred income tax expense	10,590	11,789	9,403					
Total tax expense	Total tax expense	\$ 42,117	\$ 41,995	\$ 39,980					

A reconciliation of the federal statutory income tax rate to the effective income tax rate is as follows:

		52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended					
		53-Weeks Ended							
		53-Weeks Ended							
		53-Weeks Ended					52-Weeks Ended		
(In thousands)	(In thousands)	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	August 28, 2021	(In thousands)	August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023		August 27, 2022
Statutory income tax expense:	Statutory income tax expense:	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %	Statutory income tax expense:	21.0 %	21.0 %		21.0 %
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	—	5.0	20.5					
State income tax expense, net of federal	State income tax expense, net of federal	4.0	4.2	4.3					
Valuation allowance	Valuation allowance	—	(1.5)	(1.2)					
Taxes on foreign income above the U.S. tax	Taxes on foreign income above the U.S. tax	0.2	1.3	1.6					
Change in tax rate	Change in tax rate	—	(0.2)	1.8					

Non-deductible transaction costs									
Other permanent items	Other permanent items	(1.2)	(1.9)	1.4					
Income tax expense	Income tax expense	24.0 %	27.9 %	49.4 %	Income tax expense	25.1 %	24.0 %		27.9 %

The tax effects of temporary differences that gave rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and liabilities at **August 26, 2023**, **August 31, 2024**, and **August 27, 2022**, were as follows:

(In thousands)	(In thousands)	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	(In thousands)	August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023
Deferred tax assets	Deferred tax assets					
Accounts receivable allowances	Accounts receivable allowances	\$ 1,381	\$ 1,519			
Accounts receivable allowances						
Accounts receivable allowances						
Accrued expenses	Accrued expenses	3,732	4,330			
Net operating loss carryforwards						
Share based compensation	Share based compensation	4,398	3,430			
Lease liabilities	Lease liabilities	11,200	12,733			
Capitalized Section 174 Expenditures						
Tax capitalization of inventory costs	Tax capitalization of inventory costs	2,177	2,257			
Transaction costs	Transaction costs	1,961	2,137			
Federal benefit of state taxes	Federal benefit of state taxes	1,418	1,444			
Other	Other	1,664	659			
Deferred tax assets	Deferred tax assets	27,931	28,509			
Valuation allowance						
Deferred tax asset, net of valuation allowance						
Deferred tax liabilities:	Deferred tax liabilities:					
Deferred tax liabilities:						
Deferred tax liabilities:						
Excess tax over book depreciation						
Excess tax over book depreciation						
Excess tax over book depreciation	Excess tax over book depreciation	(4,870)	(3,776)			
Intangible assets	Intangible assets	(127,791)	(116,682)			
Lease right-of-use assets	Lease right-of-use assets	(9,997)	(11,660)			
Other	Other	(1,406)	(1,935)			
Deferred tax liabilities	Deferred tax liabilities	(144,064)	(134,053)			
Net deferred tax liabilities	Net deferred tax liabilities	\$ (116,133)	\$ (105,544)			

The Company had federal net operating loss carryforwards of \$63.0 million and \$0.0 million, state net operating loss carryforwards of \$0.3 million, \$44.2 million and \$2.1 million, \$0.3 million, and foreign net operating loss carryforwards of \$1.7 million and \$0.0 million at **August 26, 2023**, **August 31, 2024** and **August 27, 2022**, respectively. The Federal net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2037 and the state net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2030, 2031.

As of **August 26, 2023**, **August 31, 2024**, the Company has no valuation allowances on its deferred tax assets.

As of **August 26, 2023**, **August 31, 2024**, the Company does not intend to indefinitely reinvest its foreign earnings within its subsidiary in Canada and has not recognized any tax liabilities related to this jurisdiction. It is the Company's intention to reinvest the earnings of its other non-U.S. subsidiaries in its Australia and New Zealand operations. As of **August 26, 2023**, **August 31, 2024**, the Company has not made a provision for U.S. or additional foreign withholding taxes for any outside basis differences inherent in its investments in foreign subsidiaries that are indefinitely reinvested. It is not practicable to estimate the amount of deferred tax liability related to investments in these foreign subsidiaries.

As of **August 26, 2023**, **August 31, 2024**, and **August 27, 2022**, the Company has no unrecognized tax benefits.

The Company records interest and penalties associated with unrecognized tax benefits as a component of tax expense. As of **August 26, 2023**, **August 31, 2024**, and **August 27, 2022**, the Company has not accrued any interest or penalties on unrecognized tax benefits, as there is no position recorded as of these fiscal year-ends. No changes to the uncertain tax position balance are anticipated within the next 12 months and are not expected to materially affect the financial statements.

As of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, tax years 2016 2017 to 2022 2023 remain subject to examination in the United States by the Internal Revenue Service and state tax authorities and the tax years 2016 2017 to 2022 2023 remain subject to examination in other major foreign jurisdictions where the Company conducts business. State income tax returns are generally subject to examination for a period of three to six years after the filing of the respective return.

The future utilization of federal net operating loss carryforwards generated after 2017 is limited to 80% of taxable income. An additional limitation applies to the use of federal net operating loss and credit carryforwards, under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of

9.

1986, as amended, that is applicable if the Company experiences an "ownership change". The Company has experienced various "ownership changes" in prior years. With the OWYN Acquisition, an "ownership change" occurred in the current year. The resulting Section 382 limitations are not expected to materially affect the Company's ability to utilize carryforwards. Future changes in the ownership of the Company could further limit the Company's ability to utilize its net operating losses and credits.

In 2021, the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) announced Pillar Two Model Rules, which call for the taxation of large multinational corporations at a minimum rate of 15%. Many non-U.S. tax jurisdictions have either recently enacted legislation to adopt certain components of the Pillar Two Model Rules beginning in fiscal 2025 with the adoption of additional components in later years or announced their plans to enact legislation in future years. The currently enacted Pillar Two Model Rules are not expected to have a significant effect on the Company's provision for income taxes. The Company continues to monitor developments and evaluate effects, if any, of these provisions on its results of operations and cash flows for future years.

10. Leases

The components of lease expense were as follows.

					52- Weeks Ended	52- Weeks Ended			
					52-Weeks Ended	53-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended		
						Statement of Operations	August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022
(In thousands)	(In thousands)	Statement of Operations Caption	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	August 28, 2021	(In thousands) Caption	August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022
Operating lease cost:	Operating lease cost:								
Lease cost	Lease cost								
Lease cost	Lease cost								
Lease cost	Lease cost	Cost of goods sold and General and administrative	\$ 8,998	\$ 9,077	\$ 6,752				
Variable lease cost (1)	Variable lease cost (1)	Cost of goods sold and General and administrative	3,556	3,068	1,681				
Total operating lease cost	Total operating lease cost		\$ 12,554	\$ 12,145	\$ 8,433				
Finance lease cost:	Finance lease cost:								
Finance lease cost:	Finance lease cost:								
Finance lease cost:	Finance lease cost:								
Amortization of right-of use assets	Amortization of right-of use assets								
Amortization of right-of use assets	Amortization of right-of use assets	Cost of goods sold	\$ 241	\$ 273	\$ 273				
Interest on lease liabilities	Interest on lease liabilities	Interest expense	14	30	45				
Total finance lease cost	Total finance lease cost		\$ 255	\$ 303	\$ 318				
Total lease cost	Total lease cost		\$ 12,809	\$ 12,448	\$ 8,751				
Total lease cost	Total lease cost								
Total lease cost	Total lease cost								

In conjunction with the Company's restructuring activities as discussed in Note 15, Restructuring and Related Charges, the Company recorded an immaterial gain on lease termination related to its lease in the Netherlands in the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022 and a \$0.5 million impairment charge, net of a gain on lease termination, related to its leases in Toronto, Ontario and the Netherlands in the fifty-two weeks ended August 28, 2021. The effect of these restructuring activities has been included within *General and administrative* on the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income. Refer to Note 15, Restructuring and Related Charges, for additional information regarding restructuring activities.

The right-of-use assets and corresponding liabilities related to both operating and finance leases are as follows:

(In thousands)	(In thousands)	Balance Sheets Caption	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	(In thousands)	Balance Sheets Caption	August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023
Assets	Assets							
Operating lease right-of-use assets	Operating lease right-of-use assets							
Operating lease right-of-use assets	Operating lease right-of-use assets							
Operating lease right-of-use assets	Operating lease right-of-use assets	Other long-term assets	\$ 40,022	\$ 46,460				
Finance lease right-of-use assets	Finance lease right-of-use assets	Property and equipment, net	125	367				
Total lease assets	Total lease assets		\$ 40,147	\$ 46,827				
Liabilities	Liabilities							
Liabilities	Liabilities							
Liabilities	Liabilities							
Current:	Current:							
Current:	Current:							
Current:	Current:							
Operating lease liabilities	Operating lease liabilities							
Operating lease liabilities	Operating lease liabilities							
Operating lease liabilities	Operating lease liabilities	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 7,566	\$ 6,249				
Finance lease liabilities	Finance lease liabilities	Current maturities of long-term debt	143	264				
Long-term:	Long-term:							
Operating lease liabilities	Operating lease liabilities	Other long-term liabilities	37,272	44,482				
Finance lease liabilities	Finance lease liabilities	Long-term debt, less current maturities	—	142				
Operating lease liabilities	Operating lease liabilities							
Operating lease liabilities	Operating lease liabilities							
Total lease liabilities	Total lease liabilities		\$ 44,981	\$ 51,137				
Total lease liabilities	Total lease liabilities							
Total lease liabilities	Total lease liabilities							

Future maturities of lease liabilities as of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, were as follows:

(In thousands)	(In thousands)	Operating Leases	Finance Leases
(In thousands)			
(In thousands)			
Fiscal year ending:	Fiscal year ending:		
2024		\$ 9,476	\$ 145
Fiscal year ending:			
Fiscal year ending:			
2025			
2025			
2025	2025	8,750	—
2026	2026	6,952	—
2026			

2026				
2027				
2027				
2027	2027		7,110	—
2028	2028		6,447	—
2028				
2028				
2029				
2029				
2029				
Thereafter				
Thereafter				
Thereafter	Thereafter		13,496	—
Total lease payments	Total lease payments		52,231	145
Total lease payments				
Total lease payments				
Less: Interest				
Less: Interest				
Less: Interest	Less: Interest		(7,393)	(2)
Present value of lease liabilities	Present value of lease liabilities		\$ 44,838	\$ 143
Present value of lease liabilities				
Present value of lease liabilities				

The weighted-average remaining lease terms and weighted-average discount rates for operating and finance leases were as follows:

		August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022		
		August 31, 2024		August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)	Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)				
Operating leases					
Operating leases					
Operating leases	Operating leases	6.24	7.27	6.50	6.24
Finance leases	Finance leases	0.61	1.51	0.00	0.61
Weighted-average discount rate	Weighted-average discount rate				
Operating leases	Operating leases	4.4 %	4.7 %		
Operating leases					
Operating leases					
Finance leases	Finance leases	5.6 %	5.6 %	5.1 %	4.4 %
				— %	5.6 %

Supplemental and other information related to leases was as follows:

		52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended				
		53-Weeks Ended				53-Weeks Ended		52-Weeks Ended
(In thousands)	(In thousands)	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	August 28, 2021	(In thousands)	August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities	Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities							

Operating cash flows from operating leases	Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$	11,002	\$	9,656	\$	7,622
Operating cash flows from operating leases							
Operating cash flows from operating leases							
Operating cash flows from finance leases	Operating cash flows from finance leases	\$	544	\$	631	\$	37
Financing cash flows from finance leases	Financing cash flows from finance leases	\$	278	\$	313	\$	314

10.11. Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation

The Company is a party to certain litigation and claims that are considered normal to the operations of the business. From time to time, the Company has been and may again become involved in legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. The Company is not presently a party to any litigation that it believes to be material, and the Company is not aware of any pending or threatened litigation against it that its management believes could have a material adverse effect on its business, operating results, financial condition or cash flows.

During the fifty-two weeks ended August 28, 2021, the Company received a \$5.0 million gain on a legal settlement, which has been presented as an item within Other income (expense) in the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income.

Other

The Company enters into endorsement contracts with certain celebrity figures and social media influencers to promote and endorse the **Atkins® Quest, Atkins,** and **Quest® OWYN** brands and product lines. These contracts contain endorsement fees, which are expensed ratably over the life of the contract, and performance fees, that are recognized at the time of achievement. Based on the terms of contracts in place and achievement of performance conditions as of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, the Company will be required to make payments of **\$3.5 million** **\$1.2 million** over the next year.

11.

12. Stockholders' Equity

Public Equity Offering

On October 9, 2019, the Company completed an underwritten public offering of 13,379,205 shares of common stock at a price to the public of \$26.35 per share. The Company paid underwriting discounts and commissions of \$0.19 per share resulting in net proceeds to the Company of \$26.16 per share, or approximately \$350.0 million (the "Offering"). The Company paid \$0.8 million for legal, accounting and registrations fees related to the Offering. The net proceeds were used to pay a portion of the purchase price and related fees and expenses for the Quest Acquisition.

Warrants to Purchase Common Stock

During the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022, the Company had outstanding liability-classified Private Warrants that allowed holders to purchase 6,700,000 shares of the Company's common stock. Such Private Warrants were held by Conyers Park, a related party. Each whole warrant entitled the holder to purchase one share of the Company's common stock at a price of \$11.50 per share. On January 7, 2022, Conyers Park elected to exercise the Private Warrants in full on a cashless basis, resulting in a net issuance of 4,830,761 shares of the Company's common stock. As a result of the cashless exercise on January 7, 2022, there were no outstanding liability-classified Private Warrants as of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, or **August 27, 2022** **August 26, 2023**.

As discussed in Note **7, 8**, Fair Value of Financial Instruments, the liability-classified warrants were remeasured on a recurring basis, primarily based on observable market data while the related theoretical private warrant volatility assumption within the Black-Scholes model represents a Level 3 measurement within the fair value measurement hierarchy. The periodic fair value remeasurements of the warrant liability, including the cashless exercise and the settlement of the warrant liability, have been reflected in *(Loss) in fair value change of warrant liability* within the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income.

Stock Repurchase Program

The Company adopted a \$50.0 million stock repurchase program on November 13, 2018. On April 13, 2022, and October 21, 2022, the Company announced that its Board of Directors had approved the addition of \$50.0 million and \$50.0 million, respectively, to its stock repurchase program, resulting in authorized stock repurchases of up to an aggregate of \$150.0 million. Under the stock repurchase program, the Company may repurchase shares from time to time in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions. The stock repurchase program does not obligate the Company to acquire any specific number of shares or acquire shares over any specific period of time. The stock repurchase program may be suspended or discontinued at any time by the Company and does not have an expiration date.

The Company did not repurchase any shares of common stock during the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024. During the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, the Company repurchased 546,346 shares of common stock at an average share price of \$30.11 per share. During the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022, the Company repurchased 1,720,520 shares of common stock at an average share price of \$34.79 per share. **The Company did not repurchase any shares of common stock during the fifty-two weeks ended August 28, 2021.** As of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, approximately \$71.5 million remained available under the stock repurchase program.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

During the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022, the Company recognized a foreign currency translation gain of \$1.1 million related to the liquidation of a foreign subsidiary. The gain is reflected as a component of *Other income (expense)* in **(Loss) gain** *Gain (loss)* on foreign currency transactions within the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income.

12, 13. Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings or loss per share is based on the weighted average number of common shares issued and outstanding. In computing diluted earnings per share, basic earnings per share is adjusted for the assumed issuance of all potentially dilutive securities, including the Company's employee stock options, non-vested stock units, and Private Warrants for the periods during which they were outstanding. During periods when the effect of the outstanding Private Warrants was dilutive, the Company assumed share settlement of the instruments as of the beginning of the reporting period and adjusted the numerator to remove the change in fair value of the warrant liability and adjusted the denominator to include the dilutive shares, calculated using the treasury stock method. During periods when the effect of the outstanding Private Warrants was anti-dilutive, the share settlement was excluded.

In periods in which the Company has a net loss, diluted loss per share is based on the weighted average number of common shares issued and outstanding as the effect of including common stock equivalents outstanding would be anti-dilutive.

The following table reconciles the numerators and denominators used in the computations of both basic and diluted earnings per share:

		52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended				
53-Weeks Ended					53-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended		
(In thousands, except share and per share data)	(In thousands, except share and per share data)	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	August 28, 2021	(In thousands, except share and per share data)	August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022
Basic earnings per share computation:	Basic earnings per share computation:							
Numerator:	Numerator:							
Numerator:								
Numerator:								
Net income available to common stock stockholders								
Net income available to common stock stockholders								
Net income available to common stock stockholders	Net income available to common stock stockholders	\$ 133,575	\$ 108,574	\$ 40,880				
Denominator:	Denominator:							
Weighted average common shares outstanding – basic								
Weighted average common shares outstanding – basic								
Weighted average common shares outstanding – basic	Weighted average common shares outstanding – basic	99,442,046	98,754,913	95,743,413				
Basic earnings per share from net income	Basic earnings per share from net income	\$ 1.34	\$ 1.10	\$ 0.43				
Diluted earnings per share computation:	Diluted earnings per share computation:							
Numerator:	Numerator:							
Numerator:								
Numerator:								
Numerator for diluted earnings per share								
Numerator for diluted earnings per share								
Numerator for diluted earnings per share	Numerator for diluted earnings per share	\$ 133,575	\$ 108,574	\$ 40,880				
Denominator:	Denominator:							
Weighted average common shares outstanding – basic	Weighted average common shares outstanding – basic	99,442,046	98,754,913	95,743,413				
Weighted average common shares outstanding – basic								

Weighted average common shares outstanding – basic				
Employee stock options	Employee stock options	1,241,762	1,578,329	1,311,889
Non-vested stock units	Non-vested stock units	196,271	255,914	310,296
Weighted average common shares – diluted	Weighted average common shares – diluted	100,880,079	100,589,156	97,365,598
Diluted earnings per share from net income	Diluted earnings per share from net income	\$ 1.32	\$ 1.08	\$ 0.42

Diluted earnings per share calculations for the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023 and August 27, 2022, excluded zero and 0.7 million shares issuable upon exercise of Private Warrants, respectively, that would have been anti-dilutive.

Diluted earnings per share calculations for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, and the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, and August 27, 2022, and August 28, 2021 excluded 0.8 million shares, 0.6 million shares, 0.3 million shares, and an immaterial number of 0.3 million shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of stock options, respectively, that would have been anti-dilutive.

Diluted earnings per share calculations for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, and the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, and August 27, 2022, and August 28, 2021 excluded an immaterial number of non-vested restricted stock units that would have been anti-dilutive.

13. 14. Omnibus Incentive Plan

Stock-based compensation includes stock options, restricted stock units, performance stock unit awards, and stock appreciation rights, which are awarded to employees, directors, and consultants of the Company. Stock-based compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the award based on its grant date fair value. Stock-based compensation expense is included within *General and administrative* expense, which is the same financial statement caption where the recipient's other compensation is reported.

For the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, and the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, August 27, 2022, and August 28, 2021 August 27, 2022, the Company recorded stock-based compensation expense of \$14.5 million \$18.4 million, \$11.7 \$14.5 million, and \$8.3 million \$11.7 million, respectively.

In July 2017, the Company's stockholders approved the 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "Incentive Plan"). The Incentive Plan provides for the issuance of a maximum of 9,067,917 shares of stock-denominated awards to directors, employees, officers and agents of the Company. As of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, there were 3.5 million 3.0 million shares available for grant under the Incentive Plan.

Stock Options

Stock options granted under the Incentive Plan are granted at a price equal to or more than the fair value of common stock on the date the option is granted. Stock options under the Incentive Plan generally become exercisable ratably over three years from the date of grant and must be exercised within ten years from the date of grant.

The following table summarizes stock option activity for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024:

(In thousands, except share and per share data)	(In thousands, except share and per share data)	Shares underlying options	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining life (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value	(In thousands, except share and per share data)	Shares underlying options	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining life (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value
Outstanding as of August 27, 2022		2,776,551	\$ 18.04	6.10	\$ 39,702					
Outstanding as of August 26, 2023										
Granted	Granted	285,001	37.73							
Exercised	Exercised	(357,466)	14.68							
Exercised										
Exercised										
Forfeited	Forfeited	(35,624)	32.04							
Outstanding as of August 26, 2023		2,668,462	\$ 20.41	5.56	\$ 39,610					
Vested and expected to vest as of August 26, 2023		2,668,462	\$ 20.41	5.56	\$ 39,610					

Exercisable as of August 26, 2023	2,030,917	\$ 15.62	4.66 \$ 38,539
Forfeited			
Forfeited			
Outstanding as of August 31, 2024			
Outstanding as of August 31, 2024			
Outstanding as of August 31, 2024			
Vested and expected to vest as of August 31, 2024			
Exercisable as of August 31, 2024			

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding at **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**:

Range of Exercise Prices	Range of Exercise Prices	Number outstanding	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining life (years)	Number exercisable	Weighted average exercise price	Range of Exercise Prices	Number outstanding	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining life (years)	Number exercisable	Weighted average exercise price
\$	12.00 - 17.77	1,408,964	\$ 12.44	3.99	1,408,964	\$ 12.44						
\$	17.78 - 23.55	478,275	20.27	6.17	403,727	20.27						
\$	23.56 - 29.33	178,392	24.35	6.18	176,191	24.30						
\$	29.34 - 35.11	—	—	0.00	—	—						
\$	35.12 - 40.88	602,831	37.97	8.59	42,035	40.88						
		2,668,462	\$ 20.41	5.56	2,030,917	\$ 15.62						
		2,410,567										

The weighted average fair value of options granted during the **fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024**, and the **fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023**, and **August 27, 2022**, were **\$14.36**, **\$16.58**, and **August 28, 2021** were **\$16.58**, **\$15.32**, and **\$9.99**, respectively.

The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model based on the following assumptions:

		52-Weeks Ended August 26, 2023	52-Weeks Ended August 27, 2022	52-Weeks Ended August 28, 2021			53-Weeks Ended August 31, 2024	52-Weeks Ended August 26, 2023	52-Weeks Ended August 27, 2022
Expected volatility	Expected volatility	39.00%	37.07%	36.80 % - 38.75%	Expected volatility	37.00%	39.00%	37.07%	
Expected dividend yield	Expected dividend yield	—%	—%	—%	Expected dividend yield		—%		
Expected option term	Expected option term	6	6	6	Expected option term	6			
Risk-free rate of return	Risk-free rate of return	4.27%	1.26%	0.80 % - 0.935%	Risk-free rate of return	4.39%	4.27%	1.26%	

Because the Company's Incentive Plan has not been in place for a sufficient amount of time as compared to the expected stock option terms nor does **As** the Company have sufficient history has now been listed for more than five years for the years presented above, which is broadly consistent with changes in option vesting schedules and changes in the pool of employees receiving option grants, the Company estimates the expected term using its historical experience of the time awards have been outstanding as well as an options, the Company has based its Black-Scholes valuation model's expected time outstanding, which takes into account volatility assumption on the award vesting and contractual term. Additionally, due actual volatility of its daily closing share price over the period since listing to a lack of sufficient trading history for the Company's common stock, expected stock price volatility is based on a combination of a sampling of comparable publicly traded companies and the Company's historical common stock price activity. The Company believes the sample of comparable publicly traded companies used as inputs to its expected stock price volatility most closely models the nature of the business and stock price volatility. valuation date. The risk-free rates are based on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with an equivalent remaining term. Future annual dividends over the expected term are estimated to be nil.

As of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, the Company had **\$5.5 million** **\$2.3 million** of total unrecognized compensation cost related to stock option plans that will be recognized over a weighted average period of **1.6** **1.4** years. During the **fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024**, and **fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023**, **August 27, 2022**, and **August 28, 2021** **August 27, 2022**, the Company received **\$5.2 million** **\$4.3 million**, **\$4.3 million** **\$5.2 million**, and **\$0.7 million** **\$4.3 million** in cash from stock option exercises, respectively.

Restricted Stock Units

Restricted stock units granted under the Incentive Plan are granted at a price equal to closing market price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. Restricted stock units under the Incentive Plan generally vest over three years.

The following table summarizes restricted stock unit activity for the ~~fifty-two~~ **fifty-three** weeks ended **August 26, 2023** ~~August 31, 2023~~ **August 31, 2024**:

		Units	Weighted average grant-date fair value
Non-vested as of August 27, 2022		453,003	\$ 30.68
		Units	Weighted average grant-date fair value
Non-vested as of August 26, 2023			
Granted	Granted	328,924	37.06
Vested	Vested	(213,568)	27.86
Forfeited	Forfeited	(53,861)	33.92
Non-vested as of August 26, 2023		514,498	\$ 35.59
Non-vested as of August 31, 2024			

As of **August 26, 2023** ~~August 31, 2023~~ **August 31, 2024**, the Company had **\$10.9 million** ~~\$11.8 million~~ of total unrecognized compensation cost related to restricted stock units that will be recognized over a weighted average period of **1.4** ~~1.6~~ years.

Performance Stock Units

During the ~~fifty-two~~ **fifty-three** weeks ended **August 26, 2023** ~~August 31, 2023~~ **August 31, 2024**, the Board of Directors granted performance stock units under the Company's ~~equity compensation plan~~ **Performance Incentive Plan**. The number of shares issuable as a result of grants of performance stock units ~~vest~~ is determined based on the performance criteria of the Company's relative total shareholder return, or relative TSR, measured for the Company and each company in ~~a range~~ the Russell 3000 Food & Beverage index using the immediately preceding 30-day average share price at the beginning and end of the applicable three-year performance period. The percentile rank of the Company's TSR within the peer group determines the percent of the target award earned, ranging between 0% and 200% ~~based upon certain performance criteria in a three-year period~~. The related compensation expense is recognized regardless of whether or not the market condition is satisfied, provided the requisite service is rendered. Performance stock units were valued using a Monte-Carlo simulation.

The following table summarizes performance stock unit activity for the ~~fifty-two~~ **fifty-three** weeks ended **August 26, 2023** ~~August 31, 2023~~ **August 31, 2024**:

		Units	Weighted average grant-date fair value
Non-vested as of August 27, 2022		255,023	\$ 32.82
		Units	Weighted average grant-date fair value
Non-vested as of August 26, 2023			
Granted	Granted	50,629	62.55
Vested	Vested	(72,452)	27.39
Forfeited	Forfeited	(41,421)	34.23
Non-vested as of August 26, 2023		191,779	\$ 42.41
Non-vested as of August 31, 2024			

Performance stock units are generally granted to employees as a part of the annual grant in November of the associated fiscal year, although the Board of Directors reserves the right to administer mid-year grants from time to time as they see fit. The fair value of each performance stock unit grant is estimated on the date of grant using a Monte-Carlo simulation based on the following assumptions presented below which are associated with each year's annual grant:

	53-Weeks Ended August 31, 2024	52-Weeks Ended August 26, 2023	52-Weeks Ended August 27, 2022
Expected volatility	33.96%	45.00%	43.00%

Expected dividend yield	—%	—%	—%
Expected performance term	2.93	3	3
Risk-free rate of return	4.62%	4.55%	0.70%
Fair value	\$57.43	\$62.55	\$63.42

As of August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024, the Company had \$3.4 million \$4.3 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to performance stock units that will be recognized over a weighted average period of 0.9 1.4 years.

Stock Appreciation Rights

Stock appreciation rights ("SARs") permit the holder to participate in the appreciation of the Company's common stock price and are awarded to non-employee consultants of the Company. The Company's SARs settle in shares of its common stock if and when the applicable vesting criteria has been met. SARs cliff vest three years from the date of grant and must be exercised within ten years.

The following table summarizes SARs activity for the fifty-two fifty-three weeks ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024:

		Shares Underlying SARs	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining contractual life (in years)			Shares Underlying SARs	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining contractual life (in years)
Outstanding as of August 27, 2022		150,000	\$ 24.20						
Outstanding as of August 26, 2023									
Granted									
Granted									
Granted	Granted	150,000	37.67						
Exercised	Exercised	(150,000)	24.20						
Exercised									
Exercised									
Forfeited	Forfeited	—	—						
Outstanding as of August 26, 2023		150,000	\$ 37.67	0.00					
Vested and expected to vest as of August 26, 2023		150,000	\$ —	0.00					
Exercisable as of August 26, 2023		—	\$ —	0.00					
Forfeited									
Forfeited									
Outstanding as of August 31, 2024									
Outstanding as of August 31, 2024									
Outstanding as of August 31, 2024						150,000	\$ 37.67	0.00	
Vested and expected to vest as of August 31, 2024					Vested and expected to vest as of August 31, 2024	150,000	\$ —	0.00	
Exercisable as of August 31, 2024					Exercisable as of August 31, 2024	—	\$ —	0.00	

The SARs exercised in the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, resulted in a net issuance of 38,850 shares of the Company's common stock. The SARs granted in the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, are liability-classified; therefore, the related stock-based compensation expense is based on the vesting provisions and the fair value of the awards.

14. 15. Segment and Customer Information

During Following the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022, OWYN Acquisition, the Company substantially completed its efforts Company's operations are organized into two operating segments, Quest and Atkins, and OWYN, which are aggregated into one reporting segment due to fully integrate its operations similar financial, economic and organization structure after operating characteristics. The operating segments are also similar in the Quest Acquisition. The Company aligned following areas: (a) the nature of its the products; (b) the nature of the production processes and processes; (c) the methods used to distribute products to customers customers; (d) the type of customer for the Atkins® products; and, Quest® brands. (e) the nature of the regulatory environment. The Company also designed its organizational structure to support entity-wide business functions across brands, products, customers, and geographic regions. Additionally, the Company's chief operating decision maker reviews operating results and forecasts at the consolidated level. As a result, during the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, the Company determined its operations are organized into two operating segments, which were aggregated into one reporting segment due to similar financial, economic and operating characteristics. During the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, and August 27, 2022, the Company determined its operations are organized into one, consolidated operating segment and reportable segment. Previously, during the fifty-two weeks ended August 28, 2021, the Company had two operating segments, Atkins and Quest, which were aggregated into one reporting segment due to similar financial, economic and operating characteristics.

Reconciliation of the totals of reported segment revenue, profit or loss measurement, assets and other significant items reported by segment to the corresponding GAAP totals is not applicable to the Company as it only has one reportable segment. Additionally, revenue from transactions with external customers for each of Simply Good Foods' products would be impracticable to disclose and management does not view its business by product line. The following is a summary of revenue disaggregated by geographic area and brand:

		52-Weeks Ended		52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended				
		53-Weeks Ended					53-Weeks Ended		52-Weeks Ended
(In thousands)	(In thousands)	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	August 28, 2021	(In thousands)	August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	
North America ⁽¹⁾	North America ⁽¹⁾								
Atkins	Atkins	\$ 526,769	\$ 540,328	\$ 506,860					
Atkins									
Atkins									
Quest	Quest	682,789	593,943	453,619					
OWYN									
Total North America	Total North America	1,209,558	1,134,271	960,479					
International ⁽¹⁾	International ⁽¹⁾	33,114	34,407	45,134					
Total	Total	\$ 1,242,672	\$ 1,168,678	\$ 1,005,613					

⁽¹⁾ The North America geographic area consists of net sales substantially related to the United States and there is no individual foreign country to which more than 10% of the Company's net sales are attributed or that is otherwise deemed individually material.

The following is a summary of long lived assets by geographic area:

(In thousands)	(In thousands)	August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	(In thousands)	August 31, 2024	August 26, 2023
Long lived assets	Long lived assets					
North America ⁽¹⁾	North America ⁽¹⁾	\$ 24,861	\$ 18,157			
North America ⁽¹⁾						
North America ⁽¹⁾						
Total	Total	\$ 24,861	\$ 18,157			
Total						
Total						

⁽¹⁾ The North America geographic area consists of long-lived assets substantially related to the United States and there is no individual foreign country in which more than 10% of the Company's long-lived assets are located or that is otherwise deemed individually material.

Significant Customers

Credit risk for the Company was concentrated in three customers who each comprised more than 10% of the Company's total sales for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, and fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023, August 27, 2022, and August 28, 2021 August 27, 2022.

52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended	52-Weeks Ended
August 26, 2023	August 27, 2022	August 28, 2021

53-Weeks Ended								53-Weeks Ended				52-Weeks Ended			
August 31, 2024								August 31, 2024				August 26, 2023		August 27, 2022	
Customer 1	Customer 1	31	%	31	%	31	%	Customer 1	31	%	31	%			
Customer 2	Customer 2	16	%	13	%	12	%	Customer 2	18	%	16	%	13	%	
Customer 3	Customer 3	n/a		10	%	n/a		Customer 3	n/a		10	%			

n/a - Not applicable as the customer was not significant during these fiscal years.

At August 26, 2023, August 31, 2024, and August 27, 2022, the following amounts of the Company's accounts receivable, net were related to these significant customers for the periods in which the customers were significant:

(In thousands)	(In thousands)	August 26, 2023				August 27, 2022				(In thousands)	August 31, 2024				August 26, 2023					
Customer 1	Customer 1	\$	43,098	30	%	\$	44,638	34	%	Customer 1	\$	41,943	28	28	%	\$	43,098	30	30	%
Customer 2	Customer 2	\$	37,384	26	%	\$	21,829	16	%	Customer 2	\$	51,411	34	34	%	\$	37,384	26	26	%
Customer 3			n/a	n/a		\$	18,521	14	%											

n/a - Not applicable as the customer was not significant during this fiscal year.

15.16. Restructuring and Related Charges

In May 2020, the Company announced certain restructuring activities in conjunction with the implementation of the Company's future-state organization design, which created a fully integrated organization with its completed Quest Acquisition. The new organization design became effective on August 31, 2020. These restructuring plans primarily included workforce reductions, changes in management structure, and the relocation of business activities from one location to another.

The Company substantially completed its the aforementioned restructuring activities during the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022. During the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022, the Company incurred \$0.1 million of restructuring charges which included an immaterial gain on lease termination related to its lease in the Netherlands. Since the announcement of the restructuring activities in May 2020, the Company incurred aggregate restructuring and restructuring-related costs of \$9.9 million.

The one-time termination benefits and employee severance costs incurred in relation to these restructuring activities were accounted for in accordance with ASC Topic 420, Exit or Disposal Cost Obligations, and ASC Topic 712, Compensation - Nonretirement Post-employment Benefits, respectively. The Company recognized a liability and the related expense for these restructuring costs when the liability was incurred and could be measured. Restructuring accruals were based upon management estimates at the time and could change depending upon changes in facts and circumstances subsequent to the date the original liability was recorded. The effect of these restructuring activities was included within General and administrative on the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income.

Changes to the restructuring liability during the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023 and August 27, 2022 were as follows:

(In thousands)	Termination benefits and severance		Other		Restructuring liability	
Balance as of August 28, 2021	\$	851	\$	—	\$	851
Charges		52		76		128
Cash payments		(903)		(76)		(979)
Balance as of August 27, 2022	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—
Balance as of August 26, 2023	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—

The Company substantially completed its restructuring activities during the third quarter of fiscal 2022; therefore noNo restructuring and restructuring-related costs were incurred in the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024, or the fifty-two weeks ended August 26, 2023. During the fifty-two weeks ended August 27, 2022, the Company incurred \$0.1 million of restructuring charges which included an immaterial gain on lease termination related to its lease in the Netherlands. In the fifty-two weeks ended August 28, 2021, the Company incurred a total of \$4.3 million in restructuring and restructuring-related costs, which included a \$0.5 million impairment charge, net of a gain on lease termination, related to its leases in Toronto, Ontario and the Netherlands.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required financial disclosures.

Management, including the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, conducted an evaluation (pursuant to Rule 13a-15(b) under the Exchange Act) of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this Report. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

As discussed above, on June 13, 2024, we completed the OWYN Acquisition. As such, the scope of our assessment of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures did not include the internal control over financial reporting of OWYN and its affiliated entities. These exclusions are consistent with the SEC Staff's guidance that an assessment of a recently acquired business may be omitted from the scope of our assessment of the effectiveness of disclosure controls and procedures that are also part of internal control over financial reporting in the 12 months following the acquisition. OWYN and its affiliated entities accounted for 14% of our total assets and 2% of our total net sales as of and for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for designing, implementing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**. Management based its assessment on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on the assessment using this criteria, management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Additionally, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, was audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing below, which expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There As a result of the OWYN Acquisition, we have commenced a project to evaluate the processes and procedures of OWYN's internal control over financial reporting and incorporate OWYN's internal control over financial reporting into our internal control over financial reporting framework. In addition, as a result of the OWYN Acquisition, we have implemented new processes and controls over accounting for an acquisition, including determining the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

Except as disclosed above, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of The Simply Good Foods Company

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of The Simply Good Foods Company and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the **fifty-two** **fifty-three** weeks ended **August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**, of the Company and our report dated **October 24, 2023** **October 29, 2024**, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

As described in Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, management excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting at Only What You Need Inc. ("OWYN"), which was acquired on June 13, 2024, and whose financial statements constitute 14% of total assets and 2% of net sales of the consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the fifty-three weeks ended August 31, 2024. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting at OWYN.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying "Management's Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting." Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Denver, Colorado
October 24, 2023 29, 2024

Item 9B. Other Information.

(a) None

(b) None In the quarter ended August 31, 2024, no directors or officers adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or a "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement," as each term is defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

Incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement for our 2024 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed no later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

Incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement for our 2024 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed no later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

Incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement for our 2024 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed no later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

Incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement for our 2024 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed no later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

Information about aggregate fees billed to us by our principal accountant, Deloitte & Touche LLP (PCAOB ID No. 34) will be presented under the caption "Audit Committee Matters - Principal Accounting Firm Fees" in our definitive proxy statement for our 2024 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed no later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024 and is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibit and Financial Statement Schedules.

The audited consolidated financial statements of The Simply Good Foods Company and its subsidiaries, as required to be filed, are included under Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Other schedules have been omitted as they are not applicable or the required information is set forth in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

Exhibit No.	Document
3.12.1	Third Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 29, 2024, by and among Simply Good Foods USA, Inc., a New York corporation, Only What You Need, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and Safe Brands, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 30, 2024).
3.1	Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of The Simply Good Foods Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on January 24, 2024).
3.2	Third Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Simply Good Foods Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 25, 2023), July 19, 2023).
3.2	Third Amended and Restated Bylaws of The Simply Good Foods Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 19, 2023), 4.1
4.1	Form of Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Amendment No. 3 to our Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed on June 12, 2017).
4.2	Description of Securities (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on October 28, 2020).
10.1	Investor Rights Agreement, dated July 7, 2017, between The Simply Good Foods Company and Conyers Park Sponsor LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 13, 2017).
10.2†	2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed on June 12, 2017).
10.3†	2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended from time to time Policy Regarding Treatment of Awards in the Event of an Awardee's Retirement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 10.2 to our Annual Current Report on Form 10-K Filed 8-K filed on October 28, 2020 April 22, 2024).
10.4†	Form of Indemnity Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to Amendment No. 3 to our Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed on June 12, 2017).
10.5†	The Simply Good Foods Company Second Amended and Restated Executive Severance Compensation Plan, (Effective January 20, 2022) dated April 16, 2024 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 25, 2022 April 22, 2024).
10.6†	Form of Executive Severance Compensation Plan, Tier I Participation Agreement, dated July 23, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 27, 2018), 10.6
10.7	Credit Agreement, dated July 7, 2017, among Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Conyers Park Parent Merger Sub, Inc., Conyers Park Acquisition Corp., Conyers Park Merger Sub 1, Inc., Conyers Park Merger Sub 2, Inc., Conyers Park Merger Sub 3, Inc., Conyers Park Merger Sub 4, Inc., NCP-ATK Holdings, Inc., Atkins Nutritionals Holdings, Inc., Atkins Nutritionals Nutritional Holdings II, Inc., Atkins Nutritionals, Inc., the lenders party thereto and Barclays Bank PLC, as the administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 13, 2017), 1.
10.8 10.7	Repricing Amendment, dated March 16, 2018, among Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Conyers Park Acquisition Corp., Atkins Nutritionals, Inc., Atkins Nutritionals Holdings, Inc., Atkins Nutritionals Holdings II, Inc., NCP-ATK Holdings, Inc. and Barclays Bank PLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 20, 2018).
10.8	Amendment No. 2 (Incremental Facility Amendment), dated November 7, 2019, among Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Conyers Park Acquisition Corp., Atkins Nutritionals, Inc., Atkins Nutritionals Holdings, Inc., Atkins Nutritionals Holdings II, Inc., NCP-ATK Holdings, Inc., the financial institutions set forth on Schedule A thereto as Additional Term Lenders and acknowledged by Barclays Bank PLC, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 7, 2019), 1.
10.9	Extension Amendment, dated December 16, 2021, among Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Conyers Park Acquisition Corp., Simply Good Foods USA, Inc., Atkins Nutritionals Holdings, Inc., Atkins Nutritionals Holdings II, Inc., NCP-ATK Holdings, Inc., the financial institutions party thereto, and Barclays Bank PLC, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 22, 2021), 1.
10.10	Repricing Amendment, dated January 21, 2022, among Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Conyers Park Acquisition Corp., Simply Good Foods USA, Inc., Atkins Nutritionals Holdings, Inc., Atkins Nutritionals Holdings II, Inc., NCP-ATK Holdings, Inc., the other guarantors party thereto, the financial institutions party thereto and Barclays Bank PLC, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 25, 2022), 1.
10.11	Repricing Amendment, dated March 16, 2018, among Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Conyers Park Acquisition Corp., Atkins Nutritionals, Inc., Atkins Nutritionals Holdings, Inc., Atkins Nutritionals Holdings II, Inc., NCP-ATK Holdings, Inc. and Barclays Bank PLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 20, 2018).
10.12 10.11	Repricing Amendment, dated April 25, 2023, among Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Conyers Park Acquisition Corp., Simply Good Foods USA, Inc., Atkins

	Nutritional Nutritionals Holdings, Inc., Atkins Nutritional Nutritionals Holdings II, Inc., NCP-ATK Holdings, Inc., and Barclays Bank PLC, as Administrative Agent and Replacement Lender (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 27, 2023)) .
10.13†10.12	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, Amendment No. 6 (Incremental Facility Amendment), dated July 7, 2017 as of June 13, 2024, between The among Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, Conyers Park Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation, Simply Good Foods Company USA, Inc., a Delaware corporation, Atkins Nutritionals Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, Atkins Nutritionals Holdings II, Inc., a Delaware corporation, NCP-ATK Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, the lenders party thereto and Joseph E. Scalzo Barclays Bank PLC, as administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 2.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 13, 2017), June 17, 2024).
10.14†	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated October 16, 2019, between The Simply Good Foods Company and Joseph E. Scalzo. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 18, 2019) 10.13†
10.15†	Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated August 13, 2021 between The Simply Good Foods Company and Joseph Scalzo. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2021).
10.16†	Transition Agreement, dated January 27, 2023, between The Simply Good Foods Company and Joseph E. Scalzo (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 30, 2023).
10.17† 19.1	Offer Letter, dated October 16, 2022, between The Simply Good Foods Company and Shaun Mara (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2022).
10.18†	Offer Letter, dated January 27, 2023, between The Simply Good Foods Company and Geoff Tanner (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 30, 2023), Insider Trading Policy.
21.1	Subsidiaries of The Simply Good Foods Company.
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.

Exhibit No.	Document
31.1	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act.
97.1	The Simply Good Foods Company Rule 10D-1 Incentive Compensation Recovery Policy.

Exhibit No.	Document
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document and contained in Exhibit 101).

† Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary.

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto, duly authorized.

THE SIMPLY GOOD FOODS COMPANY

By: /s/ Geoff E. Tanner

Date: October 24, 2023 29, 2024

Name: Geoff E. Tanner

Title: President, Chief Executive Officer and Director

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Geoff E. Tanner Geoff E. Tanner	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	October 24, 2023 29, 2024
/s/ Shaun P. Mara Shaun P. Mara	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	October 24, 2023 29, 2024
/s/ Timothy A. Matthews Timothy A. Matthews	Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	October 24, 2023 29, 2024
/s/ James M. Kilts James M. Kilts	Chairman of the Board of Directors	October 24, 2023 29, 2024
/s/ Clayton C. Daley, Jr. Clayton C. Daley, Jr.	Director	October 24, 2023 29, 2024
/s/ Nomi P. Ghez Nomi P. Ghez	Director	October 24, 2023 29, 2024
/s/ Michelle P. Goolsby Michelle P. Goolsby	Director	October 24, 2023 29, 2024
/s/ Robert G. Montgomery Robert G. Montgomery	Director	October 24, 2023 29, 2024
/s/ Brian K. Ratzan Brian K. Ratzan	Director	October 24, 2023 29, 2024
/s/ David W. Ritterbush David W. Ritterbush	Director	October 24, 2023 29, 2024
/s/ Joseph E. Scalzo Joseph E. Scalzo	Director	October 24, 2023 29, 2024

<div> <div>/s/ Joseph J. Schena</div> <div>Joseph J. Schena</div> </div>	Director	<div>October 24,</div> <div>2023 29, 2024</div>
<div> <div>/s/ David J. West</div> <div>David J. West</div> </div>	Director	<div>October 24,</div> <div>2023 29, 2024</div>
<div> <div>/s/ James D. White</div> <div>James D. White</div> </div>	Director	<div>October 24,</div> <div>2023 29, 2024</div>

8188

Exhibit 4.2

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

The following summary of the terms of the capital stock of The Simply Good Foods Company (“Simply Good Foods,” “we,” “our” or “us”) is based upon our fourth amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our third amended and restated bylaws. The summary is not complete and is qualified by reference to our fourth amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our third amended and restated bylaws, each of which is filed as an exhibit to this Annual Report on Form 10-K and incorporated by reference herein. We encourage you to read our fourth amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our third amended and restated bylaws and the applicable provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law for additional information.

Authorized and Outstanding Stock

Our fourth amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes us to issue up to 600,000,000 shares of common stock, \$0.01 par value per share (the “Common Stock”) and 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share (the “Preferred Stock”). No shares of Preferred Stock are issued and outstanding.

Common Stock

Voting Rights

Each holder of our Common Stock is entitled to one vote for each share on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders, including the election of directors. Simply Good Foods stockholders do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors. Accordingly, holders of a majority of the voting shares are able to elect all of the directors.

Dividend Rights

Holders of Common Stock will be entitled to receive such dividends, if any, as may be declared from time to time by our board of directors in its discretion out of funds legally available therefore. In no event will any stock dividends or stock splits or combinations of stock be declared or made on Common Stock unless the shares of Common Stock at the time outstanding are treated equally and identically.

Liquidation, Dissolution and Winding Up

In the event of our voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets or winding-up, the holders of the Common Stock will be entitled to receive an equal amount per share of all of our assets of whatever kind available for distribution to stockholders, after the rights of the holders of the Preferred Stock have been satisfied.

Preemptive or Other Rights

Our stockholders have no preemptive or other subscription rights and there are no sinking fund or redemption provisions applicable to our Common Stock.

Preferred Stock

Our board of directors has the authority, without further action by our stockholders, to issue up to 100,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock in one or more series and to fix the rights, preferences, privileges, and restrictions thereof. No shares of Preferred Stock are outstanding.

Our Transfer Agent

The transfer agent and registrar for our Common Stock is Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

Certain Anti-Takeover Provisions of Delaware Law and our Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation

Pursuant to our fourth amended and restated certificate of incorporation, we have elected to opt out of the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL") regulating corporate takeovers and instead the fourth amended and restated certificate of incorporation includes a provision that is substantially similar to Section 203 of the DGCL but carves out certain of our affiliates and their transferees from the definition of "interested stockholder" and makes certain related changes. This provision prevents us, under certain circumstances, from engaging in a "business combination" with:

- a stockholder (other than certain of our affiliates that are carved out of the provision pursuant to our fourth amended and restated certificate of incorporation) who owns 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock (otherwise known as an "interested stockholder");
- an affiliate of an interested stockholder; or
- an associate of an interested stockholder, for three years following the date that the stockholder became an interested stockholder. A "business combination" includes a merger or sale of more than 10% of our assets.

However, the above provisions of Section 203 do not apply if:

- our board of directors approves the transaction that made the stockholder an "interested stockholder," prior to the date of the transaction;
- after the completion of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, that stockholder owned at least 85% of our voting stock outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, other than statutorily excluded shares of Common Stock; or
- on or subsequent to the date of the transaction, the business combination is approved by our board of directors and authorized at a meeting of our stockholders, and not by written consent, by an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock not owned by the interested stockholder.

Our fourth amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not allow stockholders to act by written consent.

Our fourth amended and restated certificate of incorporation does not provide for cumulative voting in the election of directors; our board of directors is empowered to elect a director to fill a vacancy created by the expansion of the board of directors or the resignation, death, or removal of a director in certain circumstances; and our advance notice procedures includes requirements that the stockholders must comply with in order to nominate candidates to our board of directors or to propose matters to be acted upon at a stockholders' meeting.

Our authorized but unissued Common Stock and Preferred Stock are available for future issuances without stockholder approval and could be utilized for a variety of corporate purposes, including future offerings to raise additional capital, acquisitions and employee benefit plans. The existence of authorized but unissued and unreserved Common Stock and Preferred Stock could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger or otherwise.

Exclusive Forum for Certain Lawsuits

Our fourth amended and restated certificate of incorporation requires, to the fullest extent permitted by law, that derivative actions brought in our name, actions against directors, officers and employees for breach of fiduciary duty and other similar actions may be brought only in the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware and, if brought outside of Delaware, the stockholder bringing such suit will be deemed to have consented to service of process on such stockholder's counsel. Although we believe this provision benefits us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law in the types of lawsuits to which it applies, the provision may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against our directors and officers. In addition, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the sole

and exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, against us or any of our directors, officers or other employees.

Listing of Securities

Our Common Stock is listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "SMPL."



THE SIMPLY GOOD FOODS COMPANY

INSIDER TRADING POLICY

Effective February 27, 2023

Purpose

This Insider Trading Policy (the "Policy") provides guidelines with respect to transactions in the securities of The Simply Good Foods Company and the handling of confidential information about it and the companies with which it does business. Our Board of Directors has adopted this Policy for The Simply Good Foods Company and all of its subsidiaries in the United States and outside the United States to promote compliance with U.S. federal and state securities laws that prohibit certain people who are aware of material nonpublic information about a company from: (i) trading in that company's securities (other than pursuant to an authorized Rule 10b5-1 Plan established without material nonpublic information about the subject company); or (ii) providing material nonpublic information to other people who may trade on the basis of that information.

In this Policy, we use "we," "us," "our," and the "Company" to refer to The Simply Good Foods Company and its subsidiaries.

Responsibilities and Requirements of this Policy

If you are aware of material nonpublic information relating to the Company you may not, directly, or indirectly through family members or other people or entities (or any other person designated by this Policy or by the Compliance Officer as subject to this Policy):

- Engage in transactions in Company Securities (as defined below), except as otherwise specified in this Policy under the headings "How does this Policy apply to transactions under our compensation plans including our 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan?," "Does this Policy apply to transactions in mutual funds that own Company Securities?" and "What is a Rule 10b5-1 Plan?";
- Recommend the purchase or sale of any Company Securities;
- Disclose material nonpublic information to anyone within the Company whose jobs do not require them to have that information, or outside of the Company to other people, including, but not limited to, family, friends, business associates, investors and expert consulting firms, unless any such disclosure is made in accordance with our policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of information regarding the Company; or
- Assist anyone engaged in the above activities.

In addition, it is our policy that no one (including anyone designated as subject to this Policy) who, in the course of working for the Company, learns of material nonpublic information about a company with which we do business, including any of our customers or suppliers, may trade in that company's securities until the information becomes public or is no longer material.

There are no exceptions to this Policy, except as expressly stated in this Policy. There are no exceptions for transactions that may be necessary or justifiable for independent reasons (such as the need to raise money for an emergency expenditure), or small transactions. The securities laws do not recognize any mitigating circumstances, and, in any event, even the appearance of an improper transaction must be avoided to preserve our reputation for adhering to the highest standards of conduct and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

[Q&A Table of Contents](#)

Who is subject to the requirements of this Policy? Who is an Insider?.....	3
What transactions are subject to this Policy?.....	3
What is your individual responsibility under this Policy?.....	3
Who is responsible to administer this Policy?.....	3
What is "Material Nonpublic Information" and how is it defined?.....	3
When is Information Considered Public?.....	5
Does this Policy also apply to transactions by family members and certain other people related to me?.....	5
Does this Policy also apply to transactions by entities I influence or control?.....	6
How does this Policy apply to transactions under our compensation plans including our 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan?.....	6
Does this Policy apply to gifts?.....	6
Does this Policy apply to transactions in mutual funds that own Company Securities?.....	6
Are there any transactions that are prohibited by this Policy?.....	6
What are the requirements to be followed if an Insider wants to buy or sell Company Securities or exercise stock options? What is the Trading Window?.....	8
What is a Rule 10b5-1 Plan?.....	9
Does this Policy apply even after employment with the Company ends?.....	9
What happens if there is a violation of this Policy?.....	9
Where can I find additional information?.....	10
What additional Company assistance is provided?.....	10

Who is subject to the requirements of this Policy? Who is an Insider?

This Policy applies to members of the Board of Directors of The Simply Good Foods Company and all of the Company's officers and employees. This includes all officers and employees of any of the Company's subsidiaries. From time to time, we may also determine other people should be subject to this Policy, such as contractors or consultants who have access to material nonpublic information (which we discuss in more detail below). This Policy also applies to (1) family members, (2) other members of a person's household, and (3) entities controlled by a person covered by this Policy, all as described in more detail below. We refer to each person or entity that is covered by this Policy as an "Insider."

What transactions are subject to this Policy?

This Policy applies to transactions in our securities (collectively referred to in this Policy as "Company Securities"), including our common stock, options to purchase common stock, or any other type of securities that we may issue, including (but not limited to) preferred stock, convertible notes and warrants, and derivative securities that are not issued by us, such as exchange-traded put or call options or swaps relating to Company Securities.

What is your individual responsibility under this Policy?

Insiders have ethical and legal obligations to maintain the confidentiality of information about the Company and to not engage in transactions in Company Securities while in possession of material nonpublic information. Insiders must not engage in illegal trading and must avoid the appearance of improper trading.

You are responsible for making sure that you comply with this Policy, and that any family member, person who is living in your household or entity whose transactions are subject to this Policy, as discussed below, also complies with this Policy. In all cases, the responsibility for determining whether an individual is in possession of material nonpublic information rests with that individual, and any action on our part, by the Compliance Officer, or by any other employee or director pursuant to this Policy (or otherwise) does not in any way constitute legal advice or insulate an individual from liability under applicable securities laws. You could be subject to severe legal penalties and corrective action by the Company up to and including termination of your employment for any conduct prohibited by this Policy or applicable securities laws, as described below in more detail under the heading "What happens if there's a violation of this Policy?"

Who is responsible to administer this Policy?

All determinations and interpretations by the Compliance Officer or their designee shall be final and not subject to further review. Please refer to the Company directory for the name and contact information of the current Compliance Officer.

What is "Material Nonpublic Information" and how is it defined?

The definition of material nonpublic information can be complicated. There is no specific written definition in federal laws. Instead, it has developed, evolved, and changed over time based on various court decisions.

Information is considered "material" if a reasonable investor would consider that information important in deciding to buy, hold, or sell securities. Any information that could be expected to affect a company's stock price, whether it is positive or negative, should be considered material. There is no bright-line standard for determining whether particular information is material; rather, materiality is based on an assessment of all of the facts and circumstances and is often evaluated by enforcement authorities with the benefit of hindsight. While it is not possible to define all categories of material information, we believe sharing some examples of information that ordinarily would be regarded as material can be helpful. These examples include:

- Projections of future earnings or losses, or other earnings guidance;
- Changes to previously announced earnings guidance, or the decision to suspend earnings guidance;
- A pending or proposed merger, acquisition or tender offer;
- A pending or proposed acquisition or disposition of a significant asset;
- A pending or proposed joint venture;
- A Company restructuring;
- Significant related party transactions;
- Bank borrowings or other financing transactions out of the ordinary course;
- The establishment of a repurchase program for Company Securities;
- A change in the Company's pricing or cost structure;
- Major marketing changes;
- A change in senior management or in the Board of Directors;
- A change in auditors or notification that the auditor's reports may no longer be relied upon;
- Development of a significant new product category;
- Pending or threatened significant litigation, or the resolution of that type of litigation;
- The gain or loss of a significant customer or supplier;
- Impending bankruptcy or the existence of severe liquidity problems;
- A significant cybersecurity incident, such as a data breach, or any other significant disruption in the Company's operations or loss, potential loss, breach or unauthorized access of its property or assets, whether at its facilities or through its information technology infrastructure;
- A change in dividend policy, the declaration of a stock split, or an offering of additional Company Securities; or
- The imposition of a ban or an event-specific restriction on trading in Company Securities or the securities of another company or the extension or termination of such restriction as described in more detail below.

If you are unsure whether information is material, you should consult the Compliance Officer.

When is Information Considered Public?

Information that has not been disclosed to the public is generally considered to be nonpublic information. To establish that the information has been disclosed to the public, it may be necessary to show the information has been widely disseminated. Information generally would be considered widely disseminated if it has been disclosed through newswire services using a press release, a broadcast on widely available radio or television programs, publication in a widely available newspaper, magazine or news website, or public disclosure documents filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") that are available on the SEC's website.

By contrast, information would likely not be considered widely disseminated if it is available only to our employees, or if it is only available to a select group of analysts, brokers, and institutional investors.

Once information is widely disseminated, it is still necessary to provide the investing public with sufficient time to absorb the information. As a general rule, information should not be considered fully absorbed by the marketplace until after two full business days have passed since the day on which the information is released. If, for example, the Company were to make an announcement on a Monday before the stock market has opened for trading, you should not trade in Company Securities until Wednesday. If the announcement is made during or after the trading day on Monday, you should wait until Thursday to trade. Depending on the particular circumstances, the Company may determine that a longer or shorter period should apply to the release of specific material nonpublic information.

Does this Policy also apply to transactions by family members and certain other people related to me?

Yes. This Policy applies to you and your Family Members. We define "Family Members" in this policy as:

- your family members who reside with you (including a spouse, a child, a child away at college, stepchildren, grandchildren, parents, stepparents, grandparents, siblings and in-laws);
- anyone else who lives in your household; and
- any family members who do not live in your household but whose transactions in Company Securities are initiated or directed by you or are subject to your influence or control, such as parents, in-laws or children who consult with you before they trade in Company Securities.

You are responsible for the transactions of your Family Members and, therefore, should make them aware of the need to confer with you before they trade in Company Securities, and you should treat all such transactions for the purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws as if the transactions were for your own account.

This Policy does not, however, apply to personal securities transactions of Family Members where the purchase or sale decision is made by a third party not controlled by, influenced by or related to you or your Family Members.

Does this Policy also apply to transactions by entities I influence or control?

Yes. This Policy applies to any entities you influence or control, including any corporations, partnerships or trusts (collectively referred to as "Controlled Entities"), and transactions by these Controlled Entities should be treated for the purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws as if they were for your own account.

How does this Policy apply to transactions under our compensation plans including our 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan?

Unless specifically stated otherwise, this Policy does not apply in the case of the following transactions:

Stock Option Exercises. This Policy does not apply to the exercise of an employee stock option acquired pursuant to the Company's plans, or to the exercise of a tax withholding right pursuant to which you have elected to have the Company withhold shares subject to an option to satisfy tax withholding requirements.

The answer is different with respect to selling stock you receive on the option exercise. This Policy does apply to any sale of stock as part of a broker-assisted cashless exercise of an option, or any other market sale for the purpose of generating the cash needed to pay the exercise price of an option.

Restricted Stock Unit Awards. This Policy does not apply to the vesting of restricted stock units, or the exercise of a tax withholding right pursuant to which you elect to have the Company withhold shares of stock to satisfy tax withholding requirements upon the vesting of any restricted stock unit award. However, this Policy does apply to any market sale of shares of stock you receive once the restricted stock unit has vested.

Other Similar Transactions. Any other purchase of Company Securities from the Company or sales of Company Securities to the Company are not subject to this Policy.

Does this Policy apply to gifts?

Yes, *bona fide* gifts are restricted by the terms of this Policy. Under this Policy, a *bona fide* gift is considered a transaction that must be completed during an open Trading Window. This is the case even though a *bona fide* gift is not technically a purchase or sale transaction.

Does this Policy apply transactions in mutual funds that own Company Securities?

No. Transactions in mutual funds that are invested in Company Securities are not transactions subject to this Policy.

Are there any transactions that are prohibited by this Policy?

Yes. We have determined there is a heightened legal risk and/or the appearance of improper or inappropriate conduct if Insiders engage in certain types of transactions. It is our policy that Insiders may not engage in any of the following transactions, or should otherwise consider the Company's preferences as described below:

Hedging Transactions. Hedging or monetization transactions can be accomplished through a number of possible mechanisms, including through the use of financial instruments such as prepaid variable forwards, equity swaps, collars, and exchange funds. Such transactions may permit a person to continue to own Company Securities obtained through employee benefit plans or otherwise, but without the full risks and rewards of ownership. When that occurs, the person may no longer have the same objectives as the Company's other stockholders. Therefore, Insiders are prohibited from engaging in any such transactions.

Margin Accounts and Pledged Securities. Securities held in a margin account as collateral for a margin loan may be sold by the broker without the customer's consent if the customer fails to meet a margin call. Similarly, securities pledged (or hypothecated) as collateral for a loan may be sold in foreclosure if the borrower defaults on the loan. Because a margin sale or foreclosure sale may occur at a time when the pledgor is aware of material nonpublic information or otherwise is not permitted to trade in Company Securities, Insiders are prohibited from holding Company Securities in a margin account or otherwise pledging Company Securities as collateral for a loan.

Short-Term Trading. Short-term trading of Company Securities may be distracting to you and may unduly focus you on our short-term stock market performance instead of our long-term business objectives. For these reasons, the Company discourages Insiders who buy Company Securities in the open market from selling any Company Securities of the same class during the six months following the purchase (or vice versa). Additional short-term trading rules apply to certain members of our senior management and our Board of Directors. Please see the heading "Where can I find additional information?"

Short Sales. Short sales of Company Securities (i.e., the sale of a security that the seller does not own) may evidence an expectation on the part of the seller that the securities will decline in value, and therefore have the potential to signal to the market that the seller lacks confidence in the Company's prospects. In addition,

short sales may reduce a seller's incentive to seek to improve the Company's performance. For these reasons, short sales of Company Securities are prohibited. In addition, the U.S. federal securities laws prohibit officers and directors from engaging in short sales.

Publicly Traded Options. Given the relatively short term of publicly traded options, transactions in options may create the appearance that a person or entity subject to this Policy is trading based on material nonpublic information and focus that person's or entity's attention on short-term performance at the expense of the Company's long-term objectives. Accordingly, transactions in put options, call options, or other derivative securities, on an exchange or in any other organized market, are prohibited by this Policy.

Standing and Limit Orders. Standing and limit orders (except standing and limit orders under approved Rule 10b5-1 Plans, discussed below) create heightened risks for insider trading violations similar to the use of margin accounts. There is no control over the timing of purchases or sales that result from standing instructions to a broker, and as a result the broker could execute a transaction when the person or entity subject to this Policy is in possession of material nonpublic information. We therefore discourage placing standing or limit orders on Company Securities. If an Insider determines they must use a standing order or limit order, the order should be limited to short duration and should otherwise comply with the restrictions and procedures outlined below under the subheading "What are the pre-clearance procedures?" below.

What are the requirements to be followed if an Insider wants to buy or sell Company Securities or exercise stock options? What is the Trading Window?

We have established additional procedures to assist us in the administration of this Policy, to facilitate compliance with laws prohibiting insider trading while in possession of material nonpublic information, and to avoid the appearance of any impropriety. These procedures include the use of a Trading Window, a period when transactions in Company Securities are permitted (subject to event-specific restrictions) and a pre-clearance process.

What is the Trading Window? Insiders may conduct any transactions, including the making of a bona fide gift, involving the Company's Securities (other than as specified by this Policy), only during the "Trading Window." The Trading Window begins two (2) full trading days following the public release of the Company's quarterly earnings and ends at the close of trading on the tenth (10th) trading day prior to the end of the fiscal quarter when the Trading Window opened.

For example, if we issue our earnings release before the trading day begins on a Monday, the Trading Window would open on Wednesday with the opening of trading on that day. If the earnings release is issued at the end of the trading day on a Monday, the Trading Window would open on Thursday with the opening of trading on that day. In both scenarios, the Trading Window would then close at the close of trading on the tenth (10th) trading day prior to the end of the fiscal quarter when the Trading Window opens.

Are there other times when a Trading Window may not open or close early? From time to time, an event may occur that is material to the Company and is known by only a few Insiders. So long as the event remains material and nonpublic, the people designated by the Compliance Officer may not trade Company Securities, even if the Trading Window is otherwise open. In addition, the Company's financial results may be sufficiently material in a particular fiscal quarter that, in the judgment of the Compliance Officer, designated people should refrain from trading in Company Securities even sooner than the typical Trading Window described above. The existence of an event-specific trading restriction period will not be announced to the Company as a whole and should not be communicated to any other person. Even if the Compliance Officer has not designated you as a person who should not trade due to an event-specific restriction, you should not trade while aware of material nonpublic information.

Are there exceptions to the Trading Window requirements? The quarterly trading restrictions and event-specific trading restrictions do not apply to those transactions to which this Policy does not apply, as described above under the headings "How does this Policy apply to transactions under our compensation plans including our 2017 Omnibus Incentive Plan?" and "Does this Policy apply to transactions that do not involve a purchase or

sale transaction?" Also, as described in more detail below, the requirements for pre-clearance, the quarterly trading restrictions and event-specific trading restrictions do not apply to transactions conducted pursuant to an approved Rule 10b5-1 plan, described under the heading "What is a Rule 10b5-1 Plan?"

What are the pre-clearance procedures? For transactions that this Policy applies to, insiders may not engage in any transaction in Company Securities without first obtaining pre-clearance of the transaction from the Compliance Officer. A request for pre-clearance should be submitted to the Compliance Officer at least two (2) business days in advance of the proposed transaction. The Compliance Officer is under no obligation to approve a transaction submitted for pre-clearance and may determine not to permit the transaction. If a person seeks pre-clearance and permission to engage in the transaction is denied, then they should refrain from initiating any transaction in Company Securities and should not inform any other person of the restriction.

If the pre-clearance is granted, the pre-clearance is effective for the next two (2) trading days. If the transaction is not completed during that time, a new pre-clearance request is required to be delivered to the Compliance Officer.

The pre-clearance form required to be completed when you are seeking pre-clearance for a transaction is posted on the Company's intranet site.

When a request for pre-clearance is made, you should carefully consider whether you may be aware of any material nonpublic information about the Company and should fully disclose those circumstances.

What is a Rule 10b5-1 Plan?

Rule 10b5-1 under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934 provides a defense from insider trading liability under the SEC's Rule 10b-5. To be eligible to rely on this defense, a person subject to this Policy must enter a Rule 10b5-1 plan for transactions in Company Securities that meets certain conditions specified in the Rule (a "Rule 10b5-1 Plan"). If the plan meets the requirements of Rule 10b5-1, Company Securities may be purchased or sold without regard to certain insider trading restrictions. To comply with the Policy, a Rule 10b5-1 Plan must be approved by the Compliance Officer and meet the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 and the Company's "Guidelines for Rule 10b5-1 Plans," which may be obtained from the Compliance Officer. A Rule 10b5-1 Plan must be entered into at a time when the person entering the plan is not aware of material nonpublic information. Once the plan is adopted, the person must not exercise any influence over the amount of securities to be traded, the price at which they are to be traded, or the date of the trade. The plan must either specify the amount, pricing, and timing of transactions in advance or delegate discretion on these matters to an independent third party.

Any Rule 10b5-1 Plan must be submitted for approval five (5) business days prior to the entry into the Rule 10b5-1 Plan, unless the Rule 10b5-1 Plan will be implemented through the Company's Stock Plan Administrator, E*Trade, in which case, it must be submitted for approval two (2) business days prior to entry into the plan. No further pre-approval of transactions conducted pursuant to the Rule 10b5-1 Plan will be required.

Does this Policy apply even after employment with the Company ends?

If your employment has ended, you still are prohibited from trading Company Securities if you are in possession of material nonpublic information until that information has become public or is no longer material. The pre-clearance procedures specified in this Policy and Trading Window will not apply.

What happens if there is a violation of this Policy?

The purchase or sale of securities while aware of material nonpublic information, or the disclosure of material nonpublic information to others who then trade in the Company's Securities, is prohibited by U.S. federal and state laws. Insider trading violations are pursued vigorously by the SEC, U.S. Attorneys, and state enforcement authorities as well as the laws of foreign jurisdictions. Punishment for insider trading violations is severe and could include significant fines and imprisonment. While the regulatory authorities concentrate their efforts on the individuals who trade, or who tip inside information to others who trade, the federal securities laws also impose potential liability on companies and other "controlling persons" if they fail to take reasonable steps to prevent insider trading by company personnel.

In addition, an individual's failure to comply with this Policy may subject the individual to corrective action up to and including termination of employment for cause, whether or not the employee's failure to comply results in a violation of law. Needless to say, a violation of law, or even an SEC investigation that does not result in prosecution, can tarnish your reputation and irreparably damage a career.

Where can I find additional information?

Additional policies apply to (1) certain members of our senior management who are designated as "executive officers" pursuant to the SEC's rules and regulations and (2) the members of the Board of Directors of The Simply Good Foods Company who are obligated to report transactions in Company Securities to the SEC. The Compliance Officer will share these policies with these individuals, and they are responsible to comply with their requirements. Please reach out to the Compliance Officer if you need any additional information about this Policy, the Company's pre-clearance procedures or Trading Window details.

What additional Company assistance is provided?

Any person who has a question about this Policy or its application to any proposed transaction may obtain additional guidance from the Compliance Officer. The email account of the Compliance Officer is: ComplianceOfficer@simplygoodfoodsco.com. Please refer to the Company directory for the name and contact information of the Company's current Compliance Officer.

Guidelines for Rule 10b5-1 Plans

The following are the guidelines established by the Compliance Officer for the creation of Rule 10b5-1 Plans pursuant to the Company's Insider Trading Policy (the "Policy"). These guidelines may be amended from time to time to maintain compliance with applicable law and any regulations promulgated by the SEC respecting the creation, operation and termination of Rule 10b5-1 plans. Capitalized terms used in these Guidelines without definition have the definition given to those terms in the Policy.

Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, provides a defense from insider trading liability under the SEC's Rule 10b-5. In order to be eligible to rely on this defense, an Insider must enter into a Rule 10b5-1 plan for transactions in Company Securities (as defined in the Policy) that meets certain conditions specified in the Rule (a "Rule 10b5-1 Plan"). If the plan meets the requirements of Rule 10b5-1, Company Securities may be purchased or sold without regard to certain of the Policy's restrictions and limitations. A Rule 10b5-1 Plan may only be entered into at a time when the person establishing the plan is acting in good faith and not aware of material nonpublic information regarding the Company. Once the plan is adopted, the person must not exercise any influence over the amount of securities to be traded, the price at which they are to be traded or the date of the trade. The plan must either specify the amount, pricing and timing of transactions in advance or delegate discretion on these matters to an independent third party.

As specified in the Company's Policy, a Rule 10b5-1 Plan must be approved by the Compliance Officer and meet the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 and these guidelines. In limited circumstances, the Compliance Officer may grant a waiver of one or more of these guidelines in their sole discretion. Any Rule 10b5-1 Plan must be submitted for approval five (5) business days prior to the entry into the Rule 10b5-1 Plan, unless the Rule 10b5-1 Plan will be implemented through the Company's Stock Plan Administrator, E*Trade, in which case, it must be submitted for approval two (2) business days prior to entry therein. No further pre-approval of transactions conducted pursuant to the Rule 10b5-1 Plan will be required.

You are responsible for ensuring you comply with all SEC rules and regulations related to the creation of a Rule 10b5-1 Plan. The Company's approval of any Rule 10b5-1 Plan documentation shall in no way whatsoever create any liability for the Company should your Rule 10b5-1 Plan not comply with these rules and regulations, and as a result, the affirmative defense contemplated by a Rule 10b5-1 Plan is not available to you.

The following guidelines apply to all Rule 10b5-1 Plans:

- You may enter into, modify or terminate a Rule 10b5-1 Plan only during a Trading Window and when you are otherwise not in possession of material nonpublic information.
- You may enter into, modify or terminate a Rule 10b5-1 Plan only in good faith and you must act in good faith under the Rule 10b5-1 Plan.
- All Rule 10b5-1 Plans must have a duration of at least 6 months and no more than 2 years.
- If you are a member of the Board of Directors or Section 16 insider who adopts or modifies a Rule 10b5-1 Plan, you will be required to include a representation in the Rule 10b5-1 Plan certifying that at the time of the adoption of the new or modified Rule 10b5-1 Plan you are:
 - not aware of material non-public information about the Company or its securities, and
 - adopting the Rule 10b5-1 Plan in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade the prohibitions of Rule 10b-5.
- If you are a member of the Board of Directors or Section 16 insider who adopts or modifies a Rule 10b5-1 Plan, you will not be able to rely on the Rule 10b5-1 affirmative defense unless the Rule 10b5-1 Plan provides that trading under the plan will not begin until the later of:
 - 90 days after the adoption of the Rule 10b5-1 plan, and
 - two business days following the disclosure of the Company's financial results in a Form 10-Q or Form 10-K for the fiscal quarter in which the plan was adopted (but in any event, the required cooling-off period is subject to a maximum of 120 days after adoption of the Rule 10b5-1 plan)
- If you are neither a member of the Board of Directors nor a Section 16 insider, you may not commence sales under a Rule 10b5-1 Plan until at least 30 days following the date of establishment of the plan. Any modification of a plan must not take effect for at least 30 days from the date of modification.
- If a Rule 10b5-1 Plan is terminated, you must wait at least 30 days before trading outside of the Rule 10b5-1 Plan.
- If a Rule 10b5-1 Plan is terminated, you must wait until the commencement of the next Trading Window before a new Rule 10b5-1 Plan may be adopted, and the applicable period of time before any trades may take place under the new plan has expired.

Each Board member and other Section 16 insider understands that the approval or adoption of a Rule 10b5-1 Plan in no way reduces or eliminates such person's obligations under Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or Rule 144 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, including such person's disclosure and short-swing trading liabilities thereunder. If any questions arise, such person should consult with their own counsel in implementing a Rule 10b5-1 Plan.

11

Exhibit 21.1

Subsidiaries of The Simply Good Foods Company.

Subsidiary	Jurisdiction
Atkins Intermediate Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Conyers Park Acquisition Corp., Inc.	Delaware
NCP-ATK Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Atkins Nutritional Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Atkins Nutritional Holdings II, Inc.	Delaware
Simply Good Foods USA, Inc.	New York
Simply Good Foods Canada Inc.	Ontario, Canada
Simply Good Foods Australia PTY LTD	Australia
Simply Good Foods NZ Limited	New Zealand
VMG Quest Blocker, Inc.	Delaware
Voyage Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Quest Nutrition, LLC	Delaware
Only What You Need, Inc.	Delaware

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-220776 on Form S-8 and Nos. 333-228696 and 333-234004 on Form S-3 of our reports dated **October 24, 2023** **October 29, 2024**, relating to the financial statements of The Simply Good Foods Company and subsidiaries and the effectiveness of The Simply Good Foods Company and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of The Simply Good Foods Company for the **fifty-two weeks year ended August 26, 2023** **August 31, 2024**.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Denver, Colorado
October **24, 2023** **29, 2024**

y>

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) OF THE U.S. SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 (Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002)

I, Geoff E. Tanner, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of The Simply Good Foods Company (the "registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

- a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
- b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: October 24, 2023 29, 2024 By: /s/ Geoff E. Tanner
Name: Geoff E. Tanner
Title: President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION
PURSUANT TO RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a)
OF THE U.S. SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
(Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002)

I, Shaun P. Mara, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of The Simply Good Foods Company (the "registrant");
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: October 24, 2023 29, 2024 By: /s/ Shaun P. Mara
Name: Shaun P. Mara
Title: Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
(SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002)

In connection with the Annual Report of The Simply Good Foods Company (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended August 26, 2023 August 31, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), each of the undersigned officers of the Company hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to such officer's knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company covered by the Report.

This certificate is being furnished solely for the purposes of 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

Date: October 24, 2023 29, 2024 By: /s/ Geoff E. Tanner
Name: Geoff E. Tanner
Title: President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: October 24, 2023 29, 2024 By: /s/ Shaun P. Mara
Name: Shaun P. Mara
Title: Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

THE SIMPLY GOOD FOODS COMPANY

Rule 10D-1 Incentive Compensation Recovery Policy

Adopted by the Board of Directors: July 13, 2023

1. Purpose

The purpose of the Simply Good Foods Company Rule 10D-11 Incentive Compensation Recovery Policy (this “**Policy**”) is to provide for the recovery of certain Incentive-Based Compensation in the event of an Accounting Restatement as defined below. This Policy is intended to comply with, and to be administered and interpreted consistent with, Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**”), Rule 10D-1 promulgated under the Exchange Act (“**Rule 10D-1**”), and Listing Rule 5608 adopted by the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (“**Nasdaq**”) (the “**Listing Standards**”). Unless otherwise defined in this Policy, capitalized terms shall have the meanings set forth in Section 10 below.

2. Policy for Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation

In the event of an Accounting Restatement, the Company will recover reasonably promptly the amount of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation Received by an Executive Officer during the Recovery Period.

3. Administration

3.1 This Policy shall be administered by the Compensation Committee, except that the Board may determine to act as the administrator or designate another committee of the Board to act as the administrator with respect to any portion of this Policy other than Section 3.3 (the “**Administrator**”). The Administrator is authorized to interpret and construe this Policy and to make all determinations necessary, appropriate, or advisable for the administration of this Policy.

3.2 The Administrator is authorized to take appropriate steps to implement this Policy and may effect recovery hereunder by: (i) requiring payment to the Company, (ii) set-off, (iii) reducing compensation, or (iv) such other means or combination of means as the Administrator determines to be appropriate.

3.3 The Company need not recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation if and to the extent that the Compensation Committee determines that such recovery is impracticable and not required under Rule 10D-1 and the Listing Standards because: (i) the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered after making a reasonable attempt to recover, (ii) recovery would violate home country law adopted prior to November 28, 2022, after obtaining the opinion of home country counsel acceptable to Nasdaq, or (iii) recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified broad-based retirement plan to fail the requirements of Section 401(a)(13) or Section 411(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder.

3.4 Any determinations made by the Administrator under this Policy shall be final and binding on all affected individuals and need not be uniform with respect to each individual covered by this Policy.

4. Other Recovery Rights; Company Claims

Any right of recovery pursuant to this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recovery that may be available to the Company under applicable law or pursuant to the terms of any other compensation recovery policy of the Company that may be in effect from time to time, including in any employment agreement, plan or award agreement, or similar agreement and any other legal remedies available to the Company. Nothing contained in this Policy and no recovery hereunder shall limit any claims, damages, or other legal remedies the Company may have against an individual arising out of or resulting from any actions or omissions by such individual.

5. Reporting and Disclosure

The Company shall file all disclosures with respect to this Policy in accordance with the requirements of federal securities laws.

6. Indemnification Prohibition

Notwithstanding the terms of any indemnification or insurance policy or any contractual arrangement that may be interpreted to the contrary, the Company shall not indemnify any individual with respect to amount(s) recovered under this Policy or claims relating to the enforcement of this Policy, including any payment or reimbursement for the cost of third-party insurance purchased by such individual to fund potential clawback obligations hereunder.

7. Amendment; Termination

The Board or the Compensation Committee may amend or terminate this Policy from time to time in its discretion as it deems appropriate and shall amend this policy as it deems necessary to comply with applicable law or any rules or standards adopted by a national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed; provided, however, that no amendment or termination of this Policy shall be effective to the extent it would cause the Company to violate any federal securities laws, Securities and Exchange Commission rule or the rules or standards of any national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed.

8. Successors

This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all individuals who are or were Executive Officers and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators, or other legal representatives.

9. Effective Date

This Policy is effective only for Incentive-Based Compensation Received by an Executive Officer on or after the Effective Date.

10. Definitions. For the purposes of this Policy, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

10.1. "Accounting Restatement" means an accounting restatement of the Company's financial statements due to the Company's material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any accounting restatement required to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period.

10.2. "Administrator" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1 hereof.

10.3. "Board" means the Company's Board of Directors.

10.4. "Company" means The Simply Good Foods Company, a Delaware corporation, and its affiliates.

10.5. "Committee" means the Compensation Committee of the Board.

10.6. "Effective Date" means October 2, 2023.

10.7. "Erroneously Awarded Compensation" means the amount, as determined by the Administrator, of Incentive-Based Compensation received by an Executive Officer that exceeds the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation that would have been received by the Executive Officer had it been determined based on the restated amounts. For Incentive-Based Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return ("TSR") the Administrator will determine the amount based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Accounting Restatement on the stock price or TSR upon which the Incentive-Based Compensation was received, and the Company will maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide the documentation to Nasdaq. In all cases, the amount to be recovered will be calculated without regard to any taxes paid by the Executive Officer with respect of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation.

10.8. "Executive Officers" means the Company's current and former executive officers as determined by the Administrator in accordance with Rule 10D-1 and the Listing Standards. Generally, Executive Officers include any executive officer designated by the Board as an "officer" under Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act.

10.9. "Financial Reporting Measure" means (i) any measure that is determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements and any measure derived wholly or in part from such a measure, and (ii) any measure based wholly or in part on the Company's stock price or total shareholder return. A Financial Reporting Measure need not be presented within the Company's financial statements or included in a filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

10.10. "Incentive-Based Compensation" means any compensation granted, earned, or vested based in whole or in part on the Company's attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure that was Received by an individual (i) on or after the Effective Date and after such individual began service as an Executive Officer, (ii) who served as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period for the Incentive-Based Compensation and (iii) while the Company had a listed class of securities on a national securities exchange or association.

10.11. Incentive-Based Compensation is deemed to be "Received" in the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the Incentive-Based Compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of such Incentive-Based Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

10.12. "Recovery Period" means the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date that the Company is required to prepare the applicable Accounting Restatement and any "transition period" as described under Rule 10D-1 and the Listing Standards. For purposes of this Policy, the "date that the Company is required to prepare the applicable Accounting Restatement" is the earlier to occur of (i) the date the Board, a committee of the Board, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, or (ii) the date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare an Accounting Restatement.

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.